STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC.

Form 10-Q November 09, 2018 Table of Contents
UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-Q
QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2018
OR
TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR $15(\mathrm{d})$ OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
Commission file number 001-34436
Starwood Property Trust, Inc.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland 27-0247747 (State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization) Identification No.)

591 West Putnam Avenue

Greenwich, Connecticut 06830 (Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code:

(203) 422-7700

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer", "accelerated filer", "smaller reporting company", and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The number of shares of the issuer's common stock, \$0.01 par value, outstanding as of November 5, 2018 was 275,351,911.								

Table of Contents

Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q contains certain forward-looking statements, including without limitation, statements concerning our operations, economic performance and financial condition. These forward-looking statements are made pursuant to the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements are developed by combining currently available information with our beliefs and assumptions and are generally identified by the words "believe," "expect," "anticipate" and other similar expressions. Forward-looking statements do not guarantee future performance, which may be materially different from that expressed in, or implied by, any such statements. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of their respective dates.

These forward-looking statements are based largely on our current beliefs, assumptions and expectations of our future performance taking into account all information currently available to us. These beliefs, assumptions and expectations can change as a result of many possible events or factors, not all of which are known to us or within our control, and which could materially affect actual results, performance or achievements. Factors that may cause actual results to vary from our forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to:

- factors described in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2018 and June 30, 2018 and this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, including those set forth under the captions "Risk Factors" and "Business";
- · defaults by borrowers in paying debt service on outstanding indebtedness;
- · impairment in the value of real estate property securing our loans or in which we invest;
- · availability of mortgage origination and acquisition opportunities acceptable to us;
- · potential mismatches in the timing of asset repayments and the maturity of the associated financing agreements;
- · our ability to integrate our recently completed acquisition of the project finance origination, underwriting and capital markets business of GE Capital Global Holdings, LLC into our business and to achieve the benefits that we anticipate from the acquisition;
- · national and local economic and business conditions;
- · general and local commercial and residential real estate property conditions;

- · changes in federal government policies;
- · changes in federal, state and local governmental laws and regulations;
- · increased competition from entities engaged in mortgage lending and securities investing activities;
- · changes in interest rates; and
- · the availability of, and costs associated with, sources of liquidity.

In light of these risks and uncertainties, there can be no assurances that the results referred to in the forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q will in fact occur. Except to the extent required by applicable law or regulation, we undertake no obligation to, and expressly disclaim any such obligation to, update or revise any forward-looking statements to reflect changed assumptions, the occurrence of anticipated or unanticipated events, changes to future results over time or otherwise.

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
Part I	Financial Information	
<u>Item 1.</u>	<u>Financial Statements</u>	4
	Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets	4
	Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations	5
	Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	6
	Condensed Consolidated Statements of Equity	7
	Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	8
	Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	10
	Note 1 Business and Organization	10
	Note 2 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	11
	Note 3 Acquisitions and Divestitures	18
	Note 4 Loans	21
	Note 5 Investment Securities	27
	Note 6 Properties	31
	Note 7 Investment in Unconsolidated Entities	33
	Note 8 Goodwill and Intangibles	34
	Note 9 Secured Financing Agreements	36
	Note 10 Unsecured Senior Notes	39
	Note 11 Loan Securitization/Sale Activities	41
	Note 12 Derivatives and Hedging Activity	42
	Note 13 Offsetting Assets and Liabilities	44
	Note 14 Variable Interest Entities	45
	Note 15 Related-Party Transactions	47
	Note 16 Stockholders' Equity and Non-Controlling Interests	49
	Note 17 Earnings per Share	51
	Note 18 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	52
	Note 19 Fair Value	53
	Note 20 Income Taxes	57
	Note 21 Commitments and Contingencies	58
	Note 22 Segment Data	58
	Note 23 Subsequent Events	65
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	66
Item 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	101
Item 4.	Controls and Procedures	104
Part II	Other Information	
Item 1.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	105
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	105
Item 2.	Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	110
Item 3.	Defaults Upon Senior Securities	110
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	110
Item 5.	Other Information	110

<u>Item 6.</u> <u>Exhibits</u> 111

Table of Contents

PART I - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets

(Unaudited, amounts in thousands, except share data)

	As of September 30, 2018	As of December 31, 2017
Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 265,757	\$ 369,448
Restricted cash	124,264	48,825
Loans held-for-investment, net	8,500,674	6,562,495
Loans held-for-sale (\$913,505 and \$745,743 held at fair value)	1,326,837	745,743
Loans transferred as secured borrowings	74,281	74,403
Investment securities (\$289,554 and \$284,735 held at fair value)	763,450	718,203
Properties, net	2,888,737	2,647,481
Properties held-for-sale	52,302	
Intangible assets (\$21,768 and \$30,759 held at fair value)	153,948	183,092
Investment in unconsolidated entities	168,788	185,503
Goodwill	256,425	140,437
Derivative assets	59,807	33,898
Accrued interest receivable	52,911	47,747
Other assets	198,688	138,140
Variable interest entity ("VIE") assets, at fair value	48,034,610	51,045,874
Total Assets	\$ 62,921,479	\$ 62,941,289
Liabilities and Equity		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	\$ 214,902	\$ 185,117
Related-party payable	25,286	42,369
Dividends payable	132,549	125,916
Derivative liabilities	35,386	36,200
Secured financing agreements, net	8,586,687	5,773,056
Unsecured senior notes, net	2,024,570	2,125,235
Secured borrowings on transferred loans, net	74,148	74,185
VIE liabilities, at fair value	46,945,674	50,000,010

Total Liabilities	58,039,202	58,362,088
Commitments and contingencies (Note 21)		
Equity:		
Starwood Property Trust, Inc. Stockholders' Equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 per share, 100,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and		
outstanding	_	_
Common stock, \$0.01 per share, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 279,302,395 issued		
and 274,122,255 outstanding as of September 30, 2018 and 265,983,309 issued and		
261,376,424 outstanding as of December 31, 2017	2,793	2,660
Additional paid-in capital	4,963,061	4,715,246
Treasury stock (5,180,140 shares and 4,606,885 shares)	(104,194)	(92,104)
Accumulated other comprehensive income	67,920	69,924
Accumulated deficit	(308,343)	(217,312)
Total Starwood Property Trust, Inc. Stockholders' Equity	4,621,237	4,478,414
Non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries	261,040	100,787
Total Equity	4,882,277	4,579,201
Total Liabilities and Equity	\$ 62,921,479	\$ 62,941,289

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations

(Unaudited, amounts in thousands, except per share data)

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months E September 30,	
_	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenues:				
Interest income from loans	\$ 154,501	\$ 138,599	\$ 443,825	\$ 371,094
Interest income from investment securities	11,508	12,451	37,567	40,045
Servicing fees	27,824	14,842	71,206	47,572
Rental income	91,132	60,153	261,133	176,161
Other revenues	754	722	2,131	2,184
Total revenues	285,719	226,767	815,862	637,056
Costs and expenses:				
Management fees	26,519	30,980	84,655	79,997
Interest expense	102,658	76,431	281,433	213,608
General and administrative	31,203	32,892	98,873	95,841
Acquisition and investment pursuit costs	6,527	1,024	8,465	2,232
Costs of rental operations	30,191	23,799	92,781	67,701
Depreciation and amortization	34,293	22,871	103,187	67,131
Loan loss allowance, net	929	(171)	27,726	(3,170)
Other expense	76	376	677	1,276
Total costs and expenses	232,396	188,202	697,797	524,616
Income before other income (loss), income taxes and				
non-controlling interests	53,323	38,565	118,065	112,440
Other income (loss):				
Change in net assets related to consolidated VIEs	33,289	56,177	129,888	203,108
Change in fair value of servicing rights	(974)	(4,867)	(8,991)	(21,301)
Change in fair value of investment securities, net	301	(397)	7,854	(4,061)
Change in fair value of mortgage loans held-for-sale,				
net	3,940	19,485	26,573	45,484
Earnings (loss) from unconsolidated entities	2,625	(4,689)	6,633	27,763
Gain on sale of investments and other assets, net	1,462	11,877	25,559	17,004
Gain (loss) on derivative financial instruments, net	11,735	(24,224)	27,498	(66,159)
Foreign currency (loss) gain, net	(4,078)	10,660	(3,793)	28,434
Total other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI")	_	(66)		(175)
Noncredit portion of OTTI recognized in other				
comprehensive income		66		66
Net impairment losses recognized in earnings				(109)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(2,540)	_	(2,726)	(5,916)

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

Other (loss) income, net	(1,421)	28	(815)	484
Total other income	44,339	64,050	207,680	224,731
Income before income taxes	97,662	102,615	325,745	337,171
Income tax provision	(8,281)	(9,816)	(14,480)	(18,285)
Net income	89,381	92,799	311,265	318,886
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	(4,845)	(4,371)	(17,567)	(10,720)
Net income attributable to Starwood Property				
Trust, Inc.	\$ 84,536	\$ 88,428	\$ 293,698	\$ 308,166
Earnings per share data attributable to Starwood				
Property Trust, Inc.:				
Basic	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.34	\$ 1.11	\$ 1.18
Diluted	\$ 0.31	\$ 0.33	\$ 1.09	\$ 1.17
Dividends declared per common share	\$ 0.48	\$ 0.48	1.44	\$ 1.44

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

(Unaudited, amounts in thousands)

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Net income	\$ 89,381	\$ 92,799	\$ 311,265	\$ 318,886
Other comprehensive (loss) income (net change by				
component):				
Cash flow hedges	(6)	(22)	(24)	56
Available-for-sale securities	737	3,975	2,923	10,728
Foreign currency translation	(945)	5,337	(4,903)	18,349
Other comprehensive (loss) income	(214)	9,290	(2,004)	29,133
Comprehensive income	89,167	102,089	309,261	348,019
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling				
interests	(4,845)	(4,371)	(17,567)	(10,720)
Comprehensive income attributable to Starwood Property				
Trust, Inc.	\$ 84,322	\$ 97,718	\$ 291,694	\$ 337,299

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Equity

(Unaudited, amounts in thousands, except share data)

Common stock Shares	Par Value	Additional Paid-in Capital	Treasury Sto	ock Amount	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulate Other Comprehen Income	Total Starwood ed Property Trust, Inc. siv&tockholders' Equity	Non- Controlling Interests
265,983,309	\$ 2,660	\$ 4,715,246	4,606,885	\$ (92,104)	\$ (217,312)	\$ 69,924	\$ 4,478,414	\$ 100,787
21,512		459	_	_	_	_	459	_
_	_	(22)	_	_	_	_	(22)	_
11,181,546	112	215,265	_	_	_	_	215,377	_
_	_	_	573,255	(12,090)	_	_	(12,090)	_
1,215,137	12	16,442	_	_	_	_	16,454	_
900,891	9	18,633	_	_	— 293,698	_	18,642 293,698	— 17 547
_	_	_	_	_	293,098	_	293,698	17,567
_	_	_	_	_	(384,729)	_	(384,729)	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	(2,004)	(2,004)	_
_		_	_	_	_	_	_	(291)
		_	_	_	_		_	387,481

_	_	(2,962)	_	_	_	_	(2,962)	(244,185
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(319)
279,302,395	\$ 2,793	\$ 4,963,061	5,180,140	\$ (104,194)	\$ (308,343)	\$ 67,920	\$ 4,621,237	\$ 261,040
263,893,806	\$ 2,639	\$ 4,691,180	4,606,885	\$ (92,104)	\$ (115,579)	\$ 36,138	\$ 4,522,274	\$ 37,799
24,217	_	541	_	_	_	_	541	_
_	_	(12)	_	_	_	_	(12)	_
_	_	3,755	_	_	_	_	3,755	_
_	_	(18,105)	_	_			(18,105)	
849,045	9	13,281	_	_	_	_	13,290	_
639,555 —	6 —	14,404 —		_ _	— 308,166		14,410 308,166	— 10,720
_	_	_	_	_	(376,660)	_	(376,660)	_
_		_	_	_	_	29,133	29,133	_
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,837
_ _			_ _		_ _			105 (7,519)
								14

265,406,623 \$ 2,654 \$ 4,705,044 4,606,885 \$ (92,104) \$ (184,073) \$ 65,271 \$ 4,496,792 \$ 42,942

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(Unaudited, amounts in thousands)

Cash Flows from Operating Activities: 2018 2017 Net income \$ 311,265 \$ 318,886 Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: \$ 311,265 \$ 318,886 Amortization of deferred financing costs, premiums and discounts on secured financing agreements and secured borrowings on transferred loans 18,156 14,131 Amortization of discounts and deferred financing costs on senior notes 9,674 17,514 Accretion of net discount on investment securities (122,013) (11,669) Accretion of net deferred loan fees and discounts (28,954) (27,014) Share-based compensation 16,454 13,290 Share-based component of incentive fees 18,642 14,410 Change in fair value of investment securities (7,854) 4,061 Change in fair value of consolidated VIEs (12,173) (59,160) Change in fair value of oservicing rights 8,991 21,301 Change in fair value of derivatives (26,573) 445,484 Change in fair value of derivatives (26,573) 445,484 Change in fair value of derivatives (25,559) (17,004		For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	
Net income \$ 311,265 \$ 318,886 Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: a continuation of deferred financing costs, premiums and discounts on secured financing agreements and secured borrowings on transferred loans 18,156 14,131 Amortization of discounts and deferred financing costs on senior notes 9,674 17,514 Accretion of net discount on investment securities (12,013) (11,669) Accretion of net deferred loan fees and discounts (28,954) (27,014) Share-based compensation 16,454 13,290 Share-based component of incentive fees 18,642 14,410 Change in fair value of investment securities (7,854) 4,061 Change in fair value of servicing rights (12,173) (59,160) Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of derivatives (24,339) 62,463 Foreign currency gain (loss), net 3,734 (28,211) Gain on sale of investments and other assets (25,559) (17,004) Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles 1,864 1,099 Loan loss allowanc		_	2017
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: Amortization of deferred financing costs, premiums and discounts on secured financing agreements and secured borrowings on transferred loans Amortization of discounts and deferred financing costs on senior notes Accretion of net discount on investment securities Accretion of net deferred loan fees and discounts Share-based compensation Share-based compensation Share-based component of incentive fees Change in fair value of investment securities Change in fair value of consolidated VIEs Change in fair value of consolidated VIEs Change in fair value of servicing rights Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale Change in fair value of derivatives Change in fair value of derivatives Change in fair value of ones held-for-sale Change in fair value of derivatives Change in fair value of derivatives Change in fair value of the value of th	Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
activities: Amortization of deferred financing costs, premiums and discounts on secured financing agreements and secured borrowings on transferred loans Amortization of discounts and deferred financing costs on senior notes 9,674 17,514 Accretion of net discount on investment securities (12,013) (11,669) Accretion of net deferred loan fees and discounts (28,954) (27,014) Accretion of net deferred loan fees and discounts (28,954) (27,014) Share-based compensation Share-based component of incentive fees 18,642 14,410 Change in fair value of investment securities (7,854) 4,061 Change in fair value of consolidated VIEs (12,173) (59,160) Change in fair value of servicing rights (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of consolidated VIEs (12,173) (59,160) Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of derivatives (24,339) 62,463 Foreign currency gain (loss), net (3,734) (28,211) Gain on sale of investments and other assets (25,559) (17,004) Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles 1,864 1,099 Loan loss allowance, net 27,726 (3,170) Depreciation and amortization 101,760 64,937 Earmings from unconsolidated entities (6,633) (27,763) Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities (6,633) (27,763) Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities (3,48) (1,487,813) Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections (1,386,609) (1,487,813) Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections (1,386,609) (1,487,813) Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale net of principal collections (1,386,609) (1,487,813) Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale net of principal collections (1,386,609) (1,487,813) Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale net of principal collections (1,386,609) (1,487,813) Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale (1,70,83) (7,829) (22,428) Changes in operating assets and o		\$ 311,265	\$ 318,886
financing agreements and secured borrowings on transferred loans 18,156 14,131 Amortization of discounts and deferred financing costs on senior notes 9,674 17,514 Accretion of net discount on investment securities (12,013) (11,669) Accretion of net deferred loan fees and discounts (28,954) (27,014) Share-based compensation 16,454 13,290 Share-based component of incentive fees 18,642 14,410 Change in fair value of investment securities (7,854) 4,061 Change in fair value of consolidated VIEs (12,173) (59,160) Change in fair value of servicing rights 8,991 21,301 Change in fair value of derivatives (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of derivatives (24,339) 62,463 Foreign currency gain (loss), net 3,734 (28,211) Gain on sale of investments and other assets (25,559) (17,004) Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles 1,864 1,099 Loan loss allowance, net 27,726 (3,170) Depreciation and amortization 101,760 64,937<	activities:		
Amortization of discounts and deferred financing costs on senior notes Accretion of net discount on investment securities (12,013) (11,669) Accretion of net deferred loan fees and discounts (28,954) (27,014) Share-based compensation Share-based component of incentive fees 18,642 14,410 Change in fair value of investment securities (7,854) 4,061 Change in fair value of consolidated VIEs (12,173) (59,160) Change in fair value of servicing rights (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of derivatives (24,339) 62,463 Foreign currency gain (loss), net Gain on sale of investments and other assets (25,559) (17,004) Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles Loan loss allowance, net 27,726 (3,170) Depreciation and amortization Earnings from unconsolidated entities (5,001) 4,716 Loss on extinguishment of debt (5,001) 4,716 Corigination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Related-party payable, net Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest (37,314) (63,032) Other assets Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (3,495,080) (2,195,258)			
Accretion of net discount on investment securities (12,013) (11,669) Accretion of net deferred loan fees and discounts (28,954) (27,014) Share-based compensation 16,454 13,290 Share-based component of incentive fees 18,642 14,410 Change in fair value of investment securities (7,854) 4,061 Change in fair value of consolidated VIEs (12,173) (59,160) Change in fair value of servicing rights 8,991 21,301 Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of derivatives (24,339) 62,463 Foreign currency gain (loss), net 3,734 (28,211) Gain on sale of investments and other assets (25,559) (17,004) Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles 1,864 1,099 Loan loss allowance, net 27,726 (3,170) Depreciation and amortization 101,760 64,937 Earnings from unconsolidated entities (6,633) (27,763) Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities 5,001 4,716 <		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
Accretion of net deferred loan fees and discounts (28,954) (27,014) Share-based compensation 16,454 13,290 Share-based component of incentive fees 18,642 14,410 Change in fair value of investment securities (7,854) 4,061 Change in fair value of consolidated VIEs (12,173) (59,160) Change in fair value of servicing rights 8,991 21,301 Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of derivatives (24,339) 62,463 Foreign currency gain (loss), net 3,734 (28,211) Gain on sale of investments and other assets (25,559) (17,004) Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles 1,864 1,099 Loan loss allowance, net 27,726 (3,170) Depreciation and amortization 101,760 64,937 Earnings from unconsolidated entities 5,001 4,716 Loss on extinguishment of debt 2,726 5,916 Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections (1,386,609) (1,487,813)	- The state of the	•	
Share-based compensation 16,454 13,290 Share-based component of incentive fees 18,642 14,410 Change in fair value of investment securities (7,854) 4,061 Change in fair value of consolidated VIEs (12,173) (59,160) Change in fair value of servicing rights 8,991 21,301 Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of derivatives (24,339) 62,463 Foreign currency gain (loss), net 3,734 (28,211) Gain on sale of investments and other assets (25,559) (17,004) Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles 1,864 1,099 Loan loss allowance, net 27,726 (3,170) Depreciation and amortization 101,760 64,937 Earnings from unconsolidated entities (6,633) (27,763) Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities 5,001 4,716 Loss on extinguishment of debt 2,726 5,916 Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections 1,386,609 (1,487,813)		(12,013)	
Share-based component of incentive fees 18,642 14,410 Change in fair value of investment securities (7,854) 4,061 Change in fair value of consolidated VIEs (12,173) (59,160) Change in fair value of servicing rights 8,991 21,301 Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of derivatives (24,339) 62,463 Foreign currency gain (loss), net 3,734 (28,211) Gain on sale of investments and other assets (25,559) (17,004) Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles 1,864 1,099 Loan loss allowance, net 27,726 (3,170) Depreciation and amortization 101,760 64,937 Earnings from unconsolidated entities (6,633) (27,763) Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities 5,001 4,716 Loss on extinguishment of debt 2,726 5,916 Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections (1,386,609) (1,487,813) Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale (17,083) (7,829)			
Change in fair value of investment securities (7,854) 4,061 Change in fair value of consolidated VIEs (12,173) (59,160) Change in fair value of servicing rights 8,991 21,301 Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of derivatives (24,339) 62,463 Foreign currency gain (loss), net 3,734 (28,211) Gain on sale of investments and other assets (25,559) (17,004) Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles 1,864 1,099 Loan loss allowance, net 27,726 (3,170) Depreciation and amortization 101,760 64,937 Earnings from unconsolidated entities (6,633) (27,763) Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities 5,001 4,716 Loss on extinguishment of debt 2,726 5,916 Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections (1,386,609) (1,487,813) Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale (17,083) (7,829) Changes in operating assets and liabilities: (37,314) (63,0	-	•	
Change in fair value of consolidated VIEs (12,173) (59,160) Change in fair value of servicing rights 8,991 21,301 Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of derivatives (24,339) 62,463 Foreign currency gain (loss), net 3,734 (28,211) Gain on sale of investments and other assets (25,559) (17,004) Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles 1,864 1,099 Loan loss allowance, net 27,726 (3,170) Depreciation and amortization 101,760 64,937 Earnings from unconsolidated entities (6,633) (27,763) Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities 5,001 4,716 Loss on extinguishment of debt 2,726 5,916 Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections (1,386,609) (1,487,813) Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale (17,083) (7,829) Changes in operating assets and liabilities: (17,083) (7,829) Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest (37,3		•	
Change in fair value of servicing rights 8,991 21,301 Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of derivatives (24,339) 62,463 Foreign currency gain (loss), net 3,734 (28,211) Gain on sale of investments and other assets (25,559) (17,004) Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles 1,864 1,099 Loan loss allowance, net 27,726 (3,170) Depreciation and amortization 101,760 64,937 Earnings from unconsolidated entities (6,633) (27,763) Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities 5,001 4,716 Loss on extinguishment of debt 2,726 5,916 Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections (1,386,609) (1,487,813) Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale (17,083) (7,829) Changes in operating assets and liabilities: (17,083) (7,829) Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest (37,314) (63,032) Other assets (32,348) (12,198)		• • •	
Change in fair value of loans held-for-sale (26,573) (45,484) Change in fair value of derivatives (24,339) 62,463 Foreign currency gain (loss), net 3,734 (28,211) Gain on sale of investments and other assets (25,559) (17,004) Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles 1,864 1,099 Loan loss allowance, net 27,726 (3,170) Depreciation and amortization 101,760 64,937 Earnings from unconsolidated entities (6,633) (27,763) Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities 5,001 4,716 Loss on extinguishment of debt 2,726 5,916 Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections (1,386,609) (1,487,813) Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale 1,243,109 987,828 Changes in operating assets and liabilities: (17,083) (7,829) Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest (37,314) (63,032) Other assets (32,348) (12,198) Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities 22,997 37,367 Net cash provided by (used in) op			
Change in fair value of derivatives (24,339) 62,463 Foreign currency gain (loss), net 3,734 (28,211) Gain on sale of investments and other assets (25,559) (17,004) Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles 1,864 1,099 Loan loss allowance, net 27,726 (3,170) Depreciation and amortization 101,760 64,937 Earnings from unconsolidated entities (6,633) (27,763) Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities 5,001 4,716 Loss on extinguishment of debt 2,726 5,916 Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections (1,386,609) (1,487,813) Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale 1,243,109 987,828 Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Related-party payable, net (17,083) (7,829) Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest (37,314) (63,032) Other assets (32,348) (12,198) Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities 22,997 37,367 Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities 174,647 (222,428)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Foreign currency gain (loss), net Gain on sale of investments and other assets (25,559) (17,004) Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles Loan loss allowance, net 27,726 (3,170) Depreciation and amortization 101,760 64,937 Earnings from unconsolidated entities (6,633) (27,763) Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities Loss on extinguishment of debt Crigination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Related-party payable, net Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest Other assets Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (3,495,080) (2,195,258)			
Gain on sale of investments and other assets Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles Inpairment charges on properties and related intangibles Inspairment charges on properties and related intensity Inspairment charges on Inspair and related intensity Inspair In		(24,339)	•
Impairment charges on properties and related intangibles Loan loss allowance, net 27,726 (3,170) Depreciation and amortization Earnings from unconsolidated entities (6,633) Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities 5,001 Loss on extinguishment of debt Corigination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Related-party payable, net Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest Other assets Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities Crash Flows from Investing Activities: Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (3,495,080) (2,195,258)		· ·	
Loan loss allowance, net Depreciation and amortization Earnings from unconsolidated entities Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities Loss on extinguishment of debt Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Related-party payable, net Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment 27,726 5,916 5,916 0,1,386,609) (1,487,813) 987,828 (17,083) (7,829) Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest (37,314) (63,032) Other assets Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities 22,997 37,367 Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (3,495,080) (2,195,258)	Gain on sale of investments and other assets	(25,559)	(17,004)
Depreciation and amortization Earnings from unconsolidated entities (6,633) (27,763) Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities 5,001 4,716 Loss on extinguishment of debt 2,726 5,916 Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Related-party payable, net Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest Other assets Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (3,495,080) (2,195,258)			1,099
Earnings from unconsolidated entities (6,633) (27,763) Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities 5,001 4,716 Loss on extinguishment of debt 2,726 5,916 Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections (1,386,609) (1,487,813) Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale 1,243,109 987,828 Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Related-party payable, net (17,083) (7,829) Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest (37,314) (63,032) Other assets (32,348) (12,198) Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities 22,997 37,367 Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities 174,647 (222,428) Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (3,495,080) (2,195,258)	·	•	* ' '
Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities Loss on extinguishment of debt Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Related-party payable, net Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest Other assets Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities Proceeds from Investing Activities: Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment 5,001 4,716 2,726 5,916 6,1,386,609 (1,487,813) 987,828 (17,083) (7,829) (17,083) (7,829) (23,348) (12,198) (32,348) (12,198) (32,348) (12,198) (222,428) (23,428) (23,495,080) (2,195,258)	Depreciation and amortization	101,760	64,937
Loss on extinguishment of debt Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Related-party payable, net Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest Other assets Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment 2,726 5,916 (1,487,813) (1,487,813) (1,487,813) (17,083) (17,829) (17,083) (17,083) (12,198) (12,198) (12,198) (13,495,080) (14,487,813) (15,487,813) (15,487,813) (15,487,813) (16,487,813) (17,083) (17,083) (18,082) (18,082) (19,083) (19,083) (19,083) (19,083) (19,083) (19,083) (19,083) (19,083)	Earnings from unconsolidated entities	(6,633)	(27,763)
Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Related-party payable, net Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest Other assets Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (1,386,609) (1,487,813) (1,243,109) (17,083) (7,829) (37,314) (63,032) (12,198) (12,198) (12,198) (12,198) (174,647) (17,083) (17,083) (12,198) (12,198) (12,198) (13,495,080) (13,495,080) (13,495,080) (13,495,080)	Distributions of earnings from unconsolidated entities	5,001	4,716
Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Related-party payable, net Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest Other assets (37,314) (63,032) Other assets (32,348) (12,198) Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities 22,997 37,367 Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (3,495,080) (2,195,258)	Loss on extinguishment of debt	2,726	5,916
Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Related-party payable, net Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest Other assets Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities Accounts provided by (used in) operating activities Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (17,083) (37,314) (63,032) (32,348) (12,198) 22,997 37,367 174,647 (222,428) Cash Flows from Investing Activities: (3,495,080) (2,195,258)	Origination and purchase of loans held-for-sale, net of principal collections	(1,386,609)	(1,487,813)
Related-party payable, net Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest Other assets Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities Accounts provided by (used in) operating activities Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (17,083) (2,198) (37,314) (63,032) (12,198) 22,997 37,367 174,647 (222,428) (3,495,080) (2,195,258)	Proceeds from sale of loans held-for-sale	1,243,109	987,828
Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest Other assets Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities Accounts provided by (used in) operating activities Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (37,314) (63,032) (22,198) (32,348) (12,198) 174,647 (222,428) (3,495,080) (2,195,258)	Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Other assets (32,348) (12,198) Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities 22,997 37,367 Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities 174,647 (222,428) Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (3,495,080) (2,195,258)	Related-party payable, net	(17,083)	(7,829)
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities 22,997 37,367 Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities 174,647 (222,428) Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (3,495,080) (2,195,258)	Accrued and capitalized interest receivable, less purchased interest	(37,314)	(63,032)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities 174,647 (222,428) Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (3,495,080) (2,195,258)	Other assets	(32,348)	(12,198)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (3,495,080) (2,195,258)	Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	22,997	37,367
Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment (3,495,080) (2,195,258)	Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	174,647	(222,428)
	Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Proceeds from principal collections on loans 2,225,575 1,670,159	Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment	(3,495,080)	(2,195,258)
	Proceeds from principal collections on loans	2,225,575	1,670,159

Proceeds from loans sold	742,496	37,079
Purchase of investment securities	(312,339)	(69,231)
Proceeds from sales of investment securities	6,016	11,134
Proceeds from principal collections on investment securities	355,757	209,903
Infrastructure lending business combination	(2,011,428)	
Real estate business combinations, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	_	(18,194)
Proceeds from sales and insurance recoveries on properties	105,548	44,219
Purchases and additions to properties and other assets	(44,741)	(564,755)
Investment in unconsolidated entities	(3,100)	(20,544)
Distribution of capital from unconsolidated entities	21,448	3,858
Payments for purchase or termination of derivatives	(18,210)	(41,208)
Proceeds from termination of derivatives	15,521	23,686
Return of investment basis in purchased derivative asset		151
Net cash used in investing activities	(2,412,537)	(909,001)

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Continued)

(Unaudited, amounts in thousands)

	For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2018	2017
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:		
Proceeds from borrowings	\$ 6,845,138	\$ 4,090,163
Principal repayments on and repurchases of borrowings	(3,880,450)	(2,724,179)
Payment of deferred financing costs	(63,219)	(17,038)
Proceeds from common stock issuances	459	541
Payment of equity offering costs	(22)	(647)
Payment of dividends	(378,096)	(376,061)
Contributions from non-controlling interests	9,066	105
Distributions to non-controlling interests	(247,147)	(7,519)
Purchase of treasury stock	(12,090)	_
Issuance of debt of consolidated VIEs	26,849	11,657
Repayment of debt of consolidated VIEs	(166,387)	(92,383)
Distributions of cash from consolidated VIEs	76,294	62,797
Net cash provided by financing activities	2,210,395	947,436
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(27,495)	(183,993)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	418,273	650,755
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	(757)	1,674
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	\$ 390,021	\$ 468,436
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Cash paid for interest	\$ 241,173	\$ 177,604
Income taxes paid	8,223	7,722
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Dividends declared, but not yet paid	\$ 132,408	\$ 125,638
Consolidation of VIEs (VIE asset/liability additions)	3,438,933	2,092,516
Deconsolidation of VIEs (VIE asset/liability reductions)	1,395,168	2,244,267
Net assets acquired from consolidated VIEs	27,737	19,652
Fair value of assets acquired, net of cash and restricted cash	2,020,037	18,956
Fair value of liabilities assumed	8,609	762
Contribution of Woodstar II Portfolio net assets from non-controlling interests	378,415	_
Settlement of 2019 Convertible Notes in shares	245,172	_

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. and Subsidiaries

Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

As of September 30, 2018

(Unaudited)

1. Business and Organization

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. ("STWD" and, together with its subsidiaries, "we" or the "Company") is a Maryland corporation that commenced operations in August 2009, upon the completion of our initial public offering. We are focused primarily on originating, acquiring, financing and managing commercial mortgage loans and other commercial real estate debt investments, commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS"), and other commercial real estate investments in both the U.S. and Europe. We refer to the following as our target assets: commercial real estate mortgage loans, preferred equity interests, CMBS and other commercial real estate-related debt investments. Our target assets may also include residential mortgage-backed securities ("RMBS"), certain residential mortgage loans, distressed or non-performing commercial loans, infrastructure debt investments, commercial properties subject to net leases and equity interests in commercial real estate. As market conditions change over time, we may adjust our strategy to take advantage of changes in interest rates and credit spreads as well as economic and credit conditions.

We have four reportable business segments as of September 30, 2018:

- · Real estate commercial and residential lending (the "Commercial and Residential Lending Segment," formerly known as "Real estate lending")—engages primarily in originating, acquiring, financing and managing commercial and residential first mortgages, subordinated mortgages, mezzanine loans, preferred equity, CMBS, RMBS and other real estate and real estate-related debt investments in both the U.S. and Europe.
- · Infrastructure lending (the "Infrastructure Lending Segment")—engages primarily in originating, acquiring, financing and managing infrastructure debt investments.
- · Real estate property (the "Property Segment")—engages primarily in acquiring and managing equity interests in stabilized commercial real estate properties, including multifamily properties, that are held for investment.
- · Real estate investing and servicing (the "Investing and Servicing Segment")—includes (i) a servicing business in the U.S. that manages and works out problem assets, (ii) an investment business that selectively acquires and manages unrated, investment grade and non-investment grade rated CMBS, including subordinated interests of securitization and resecuritization transactions, (iii) a mortgage loan business which originates conduit loans for the primary

purpose of selling these loans into securitization transactions, and (iv) an investment business that selectively acquires commercial real estate assets, including properties acquired from CMBS trusts.

Our segments exclude the consolidation of securitization variable interest entities ("VIEs").

We are organized and conduct our operations to qualify as a real estate investment trust ("REIT") under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As such, we will generally not be subject to U.S. federal corporate income tax on that portion of our net income that is distributed to stockholders if we distribute at least 90% of our taxable income to our stockholders by prescribed dates and comply with various other requirements.

We are organized as a holding company and conduct our business primarily through our various wholly-owned subsidiaries. We are externally managed and advised by SPT Management, LLC (our "Manager") pursuant to the terms of a management agreement. Our Manager is controlled by Barry Sternlicht, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer. Our Manager is an affiliate of Starwood Capital Group, a privately-held private equity firm founded and controlled by Mr. Sternlicht.

Table of Contents

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Balance Sheet Presentation of Securitization Variable Interest Entities

We operate investment businesses that acquire unrated, investment grade and non-investment grade rated CMBS and RMBS. These securities represent interests in securitization structures (commonly referred to as special purpose entities, or "SPEs"). These SPEs are structured as pass through entities that receive principal and interest on the underlying collateral and distribute those payments to the certificate holders. Under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP"), SPEs typically qualify as VIEs. These are entities that, by design, either (1) lack sufficient equity to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties, or (2) have equity investors that do not have the ability to make significant decisions relating to the entity's operations through voting rights, or do not have the obligation to absorb the expected losses, or do not have the right to receive the residual returns of the entity.

Because we often serve as the special servicer or servicing administrator of the trusts in which we invest, or we have the ability to remove and replace the special servicer without cause, consolidation of these structures is required pursuant to GAAP as outlined in detail below. This results in a consolidated balance sheet which presents the gross assets and liabilities of the VIEs. The assets and other instruments held by these VIEs are restricted and can only be used to fulfill the obligations of the entity. Additionally, the obligations of the VIEs do not have any recourse to the general credit of any other consolidated entities, nor to us as the consolidator of these VIEs.

The VIE liabilities initially represent investment securities on our balance sheet (pre-consolidation). Upon consolidation of these VIEs, our associated investment securities are eliminated, as is the interest income related to those securities. Similarly, the fees we earn in our roles as special servicer of the bonds issued by the consolidated VIEs or as collateral administrator of the consolidated VIEs are also eliminated. Finally, an allocable portion of the identified servicing intangible associated with the eliminated fee streams is eliminated in consolidation.

Refer to the segment data in Note 22 for a presentation of our business segments without consolidation of these VIEs.

Basis of Accounting and Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements include our accounts and those of our consolidated subsidiaries and VIEs. Intercompany amounts have been eliminated in consolidation. In the opinion of management, all adjustments (which include only normal recurring adjustments) necessary to present fairly the financial position, results of operations, and cash flows have been included.

These unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 (our "Form 10-K"), as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). The results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results for the full year.

Refer to our Form 10-K for a description of our recurring accounting policies. We have included disclosure in this Note 2 regarding principles of consolidation and other accounting policies that (i) are required to be disclosed quarterly, (ii) we view as critical, (iii) became significant since December 31, 2017 due to a corporate action or increase in the significance of the underlying business activity or (iv) changed upon adoption of an Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB").

Variable Interest Entities

In addition to the securitization VIEs, certain other entities in which we hold interests are considered VIEs as the limited partners of these entities do not collectively possess (i) the right to remove the general partner without cause or (ii) the right to participate in significant decisions made by the partnership.

We evaluate all of our interests in VIEs for consolidation. When our interests are determined to be variable interests, we assess whether we are deemed to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE. The primary beneficiary of a VIE

Table of Contents

is required to consolidate the VIE. Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 810, Consolidation, defines the primary beneficiary as the party that has both (i) the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance, and (ii) the obligation to absorb losses and the right to receive benefits from the VIE which could be potentially significant. We consider our variable interests as well as any variable interests of our related parties in making this determination. Where both of these factors are present, we are deemed to be the primary beneficiary and we consolidate the VIE. Where either one of these factors is not present, we are not the primary beneficiary and do not consolidate the VIE.

To assess whether we have the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance, we consider all facts and circumstances, including our role in establishing the VIE and our ongoing rights and responsibilities. This assessment includes: (i) identifying the activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance; and (ii) identifying which party, if any, has power over those activities. In general, the parties that make the most significant decisions affecting the VIE or have the right to unilaterally remove those decision makers are deemed to have the power to direct the activities of a VIE. The right to remove the decision maker in a VIE must be exercisable without cause for the decision maker to not be deemed the party that has the power to direct the activities of a VIE.

To assess whether we have the obligation to absorb losses of the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE, we consider all of our economic interests, including debt and equity investments, servicing fees, and other arrangements deemed to be variable interests in the VIE. This assessment requires that we apply judgment in determining whether these interests, in the aggregate, are considered potentially significant to the VIE. Factors considered in assessing significance include: the design of the VIE, including its capitalization structure; subordination of interests; payment priority; relative share of interests held across various classes within the VIE's capital structure; and the reasons why the interests are held by us.

Our purchased investment securities include unrated and non-investment grade rated securities issued by securitization trusts. In certain cases, we may contract to provide special servicing activities for these trusts, or, as holder of the controlling class, we may have the right to name and remove the special servicer for these trusts. In our role as special servicer, we provide services on defaulted loans within the trusts, such as foreclosure or work-out procedures, as permitted by the underlying contractual agreements. In exchange for these services, we receive a fee. These rights give us the ability to direct activities that could significantly impact the trust's economic performance. However, in those instances where an unrelated third party has the right to unilaterally remove us as special servicer without cause, we do not have the power to direct activities that most significantly impact the trust's economic performance. We evaluated all of our positions in such investments for consolidation.

For securitization VIEs in which we are determined to be the primary beneficiary, all of the underlying assets, liabilities and equity of the structures are recorded on our books, and the initial investment, along with any associated unrealized holding gains and losses, are eliminated in consolidation. Similarly, the interest income earned from these structures, as well as the fees paid by these trusts to us in our capacity as special servicer, are eliminated in consolidation. Further, an allocable portion of the identified servicing intangible asset associated with the servicing fee streams, and the corresponding allocable amortization or change in fair value of the servicing intangible asset, are also

eliminated in consolidation.

We perform ongoing reassessments of: (i) whether any entities previously evaluated under the majority voting interest framework have become VIEs, based on certain events, and therefore subject to the VIE consolidation framework, and (ii) whether changes in the facts and circumstances regarding our involvement with a VIE causes our consolidation conclusion regarding the VIE to change.

We elect the fair value option for initial and subsequent recognition of the assets and liabilities of our consolidated securitization VIEs. Interest income and interest expense associated with these VIEs are no longer relevant on a standalone basis because these amounts are already reflected in the fair value changes. We have elected to present these items in a single line on our condensed consolidated statements of operations. The residual difference shown on our condensed consolidated statements of operations in the line item "Change in net assets related to consolidated VIEs" represents our beneficial interest in the VIEs.

We separately present the assets and liabilities of our consolidated securitization VIEs as individual line items on our condensed consolidated balance sheets. The liabilities of our consolidated securitization VIEs consist solely of

Table of Contents

obligations to the bondholders of the related trusts, and are thus presented as a single line item entitled "VIE liabilities." The assets of our consolidated securitization VIEs consist principally of loans, but at times, also include foreclosed loans which have been temporarily converted into real estate owned ("REO"). These assets in the aggregate are likewise presented as a single line item entitled "VIE assets."

Loans comprise the vast majority of our securitization VIE assets and are carried at fair value due to the election of the fair value option. When an asset becomes REO, it is due to nonperformance of the loan. Because the loan is already at fair value, the carrying value of an REO asset is also initially at fair value. Furthermore, when we consolidate a trust, any existing REO would be consolidated at fair value. Once an asset becomes REO, its disposition time is relatively short. As a result, the carrying value of an REO generally approximates fair value under GAAP.

In addition to sharing a similar measurement method as the loans in a trust, the securitization VIE assets as a whole can only be used to settle the obligations of the consolidated VIE. The assets of our securitization VIEs are not individually accessible by the bondholders, which creates inherent limitations from a valuation perspective. Also creating limitations from a valuation perspective is our role as special servicer, which provides us very limited visibility, if any, into the performing loans of a trust.

REO assets generally represent a very small percentage of the overall asset pool of a trust. In new issue trusts there are no REO assets. We estimate that REO assets constitute approximately 2% of our consolidated securitization VIE assets, with the remaining 98% representing loans. However, it is important to note that the fair value of our securitization VIE assets is determined by reference to our securitization VIE liabilities as permitted under ASU 2014-13, Consolidation (Topic 810): Measuring the Financial Assets and the Financial Liabilities of a Consolidated Collateralized Financing Entity. In other words, our VIE liabilities are more reliably measurable than the VIE assets, resulting in our current measurement methodology which utilizes this value to determine the fair value of our securitization VIE assets as a whole. As a result, these percentages are not necessarily indicative of the relative fair values of each of these asset categories if the assets were to be valued individually.

Due to our accounting policy election under ASU 2014-13, separately presenting two different asset categories would result in an arbitrary assignment of value to each, with one asset category representing a residual amount, as opposed to its fair value. However, as a pool, the fair value of the assets in total is equal to the fair value of the liabilities.

For these reasons, the assets of our securitization VIEs are presented in the aggregate.

Fair Value Option

The guidance in ASC 825, Financial Instruments, provides a fair value option election that allows entities to make an irrevocable election of fair value as the initial and subsequent measurement attribute for certain eligible financial assets and liabilities. Unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected are reported in earnings. The decision to elect the fair value option is determined on an instrument by instrument basis and must be applied to an entire instrument and is irrevocable once elected. Assets and liabilities measured at fair value pursuant to this guidance are required to be reported separately in our consolidated balance sheets from those instruments using another accounting method.

We have elected the fair value option for eligible financial assets and liabilities of our consolidated securitization VIEs, loans held-for-sale originated or acquired for future securitization, purchased CMBS issued by VIEs we could consolidate in the future and certain investments in marketable equity securities which, effective January 1, 2018, are now required to be carried at fair value through earnings. The fair value elections for VIE and securitization related items were made in order to mitigate accounting mismatches between the carrying value of the instruments and the related assets and liabilities that we consolidate at fair value. The fair value elections for mortgage loans held-for-sale were made due to the expected short-term holding period of these instruments.

Fair Value Measurements

We measure our mortgage backed securities, derivative assets and liabilities, domestic servicing rights intangible asset and any assets or liabilities where we have elected the fair value option at fair value. When actively quoted observable prices are not available, we either use implied pricing from similar assets and liabilities or valuation

Table of Contents

models based on net present values of estimated future cash flows, adjusted as appropriate for liquidity, credit, market and/or other risk factors.

As discussed above, we measure the assets and liabilities of consolidated securitization VIEs at fair value pursuant to our election of the fair value option. The securitization VIEs in which we invest are "static"; that is, no reinvestment is permitted, and there is no active management of the underlying assets. In determining the fair value of the assets and liabilities of the securitization VIEs, we maximize the use of observable inputs over unobservable inputs. Refer to Note 19 for further discussion regarding our fair value measurements.

Business Combinations

Under ASC 805, Business Combinations, the acquirer in a business combination must recognize, with certain exceptions, the fair values of assets acquired, liabilities assumed, and non-controlling interests when the acquisition constitutes a change in control of the acquired entity. As goodwill is calculated as a residual, all goodwill of the acquired business, not just the acquirer's share, is recognized under this "full goodwill" approach. During the measurement period, a period which shall not exceed one year, we prospectively adjust the provisional amounts recognized to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date that, if known, would have affected the measurement of the amounts recognized.

Loans Held-for-Investment

Loans that are held for investment are carried at cost, net of unamortized acquisition premiums or discounts, loan fees, and origination costs as applicable, unless the loans are deemed impaired. We evaluate each loan classified as held-for-investment for impairment at least quarterly. In connection with this evaluation, we assess the performance of each loan and assign a risk rating based on several factors, including risk of loss, loan-to-collateral value ratio ("LTV"), collateral performance, structure, exit plan, and sponsorship. Loans are rated "1" through "5", from less risk to greater risk, in connection with this review.

Loan Impairment

We evaluate each loan classified as held-for-investment for impairment at least quarterly. Impairment occurs when it is deemed probable that we will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan. If a loan is considered to be impaired, we record an allowance through the provision for loan losses to reduce the carrying value of the loan to the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's contractual effective rate or the fair value of the collateral, if repayment is expected solely from the collateral.

Our loans are typically collateralized by real estate. As a result, we regularly evaluate the extent and impact of any credit deterioration associated with the performance and/or value of the underlying collateral property, as well as the financial and operating capability of the borrower. Specifically, a property's operating results and any cash reserves are analyzed and used to assess (i) whether cash from operations is sufficient to cover the debt service requirements currently and into the future, (ii) the ability of the borrower to refinance the loan, and/or (iii) the property's liquidation value. We also evaluate the financial wherewithal of any loan guarantors as well as the borrower's competency in managing and operating the properties. In addition, we consider the overall economic environment, real estate sector and geographic sub-market in which the borrower operates. Such impairment analyses are completed and reviewed by asset management and finance personnel, who utilize various data sources, including (i) periodic financial data such as property operating statements, occupancy, tenant profile, rental rates, operating expenses, the borrower's exit plan and capitalization and discount rates, (ii) site inspections, and (iii) current credit spreads and discussions with market participants.

There may be circumstances where we modify a loan by granting the borrower a concession that we might not otherwise consider when a borrower is experiencing financial difficulty or is expected to experience financial difficulty in the foreseeable future. Such concessionary modifications are classified as troubled debt restructurings ("TDRs") unless the modification solely results in a delay in payment that is insignificant. Loans classified as TDRs are considered impaired loans for reporting and measurement purposes.

Table of Contents

Loans Held For Sale

Our loans that we intend to sell or liquidate in the short term are classified as held for sale and are carried at the lower of amortized cost or fair value, unless we have elected to apply the fair value option at origination or purchase.

Properties Held-For-Sale

Properties and any associated intangible assets are presented within properties held-for-sale on our condensed consolidated balance sheet when the sale of the property is considered probable, at which time we cease depreciation and amortization of the property and the associated intangibles. Held-for-sale properties are reported at the lower of their carrying value or fair value less costs to sell.

Cost Method Equity Investments

On January 1, 2018, ASU 2016-01, Financial Instruments – Overall (Subtopic 825-10) – Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities, became effective prospectively for public companies with a calendar fiscal year. This ASU requires entities to carry all investments in equity securities, including other ownership interests such as partnerships, unincorporated joint ventures, and limited liability companies, at fair value with changes in fair value recognized within net income. This ASU does not apply to equity method investments, investments in Federal Home Loan Bank ("FHLB") stock, investments that result in consolidation of the investee or investments in certain investment companies. For investments in equity securities without a readily determinable fair value, an entity is permitted to elect a practicability exception, under which the investment will be measured at cost, less impairment, plus or minus observable price changes from orderly transactions of an identical or similar investment of the same issuer.

Additionally, this ASU eliminated the requirement to assess whether an impairment of an equity investment is other than temporary. The impairment model for equity investments subject to this election is now a single-step model whereby an entity performs a qualitative assessment to identify impairment. If the qualitative assessment indicates that an impairment exists, the entity would estimate the fair value of the investment and recognize in net income an impairment loss equal to the difference between the fair value and the carrying amount of the equity investment.

Our equity investments within the scope of this ASU are limited to our cost method equity investments discussed in Note 7, with the exception of our FHLB stock which is outside the scope of this ASU, and to our marketable equity security discussed in Note 5 for which we had previously elected the fair value option. Our cost method equity investments within the scope of this ASU do not have readily determinable fair values. Therefore, we have elected the practicability exception whereby we measure these investments at cost, less impairment, plus or minus observable price changes from orderly transactions of identical or similar investments of the same issuer. Refer to Note 7 for further discussion.

Revenue Recognition

On January 1, 2018, new accounting rules regarding revenue recognition became effective for public companies with a calendar fiscal year. None of our significant revenue sources – interest income from loans and investment securities, loan servicing fees, and rental income – are within the scope of the new revenue recognition guidance. The revenue recognition guidance also included revisions to existing accounting rules regarding the determination of whether a company is acting as a principal or agent in an arrangement and accounting for sales of nonfinancial assets where the seller has continuing involvement. These additional revisions also did not materially impact the Company.

Interest income on performing loans and financial instruments is accrued based on the outstanding principal amount and contractual terms of the instrument. For loans where we do not elect the fair value option, origination fees and direct loan origination costs are also recognized in interest income over the loan term as a yield adjustment using the effective interest method. When we elect the fair value option, origination fees and direct loan costs are recorded directly in income and are not deferred. Discounts or premiums associated with the purchase of non-performing loans and investment securities are amortized or accreted into interest income as a yield adjustment on the effective interest method, based on expected cash flows through the expected maturity date of the investment. On at least a quarterly basis, we review and, if appropriate, make adjustments to our cash flow projections.

Table of Contents

We cease accruing interest on non-performing loans at the earlier of (i) the loan becoming significantly past due or (ii) management concluding that a full recovery of all interest and principal is doubtful. Interest income on non-accrual loans in which management expects a full recovery of the loan's outstanding principal balance is only recognized when received in cash. If a full recovery of principal is doubtful, the cost recovery method is applied whereby any cash received is applied to the outstanding principal balance of the loan. A non-accrual loan is returned to accrual status at such time as the loan becomes contractually current and management believes all future principal and interest will be received according to the contractual loan terms.

For loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality, interest income is only recognized to the extent that our estimate of undiscounted expected principal and interest exceeds our investment in the loan. Accretable yield, if any, will be recognized as interest income on a level-yield basis over the life of the loan.

Share-Based Payments

Effective July 1, 2018, we early adopted ASU 2018-07, Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718) – Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting, which aligns the accounting for nonemployee share-based compensation with the existing accounting model for employee share based compensation. Prior to our adoption of ASU 2018-07, nonemployee share awards were recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of the award with the fair value of the award remeasured at each vesting date. After our adoption of ASU 2018-07, nonemployee share awards continue to be recorded as expense on a straight-line basis over their vesting period, however, the fair value of the award will only be determined on the grant date and not remeasured at subsequent vesting dates, consistent with the accounting for employee share awards. For non-employee awards granted prior to our July 1, 2018 adoption date, the awards will be remeasured at fair value as of our July 1, 2018 adoption date with no subsequent remeasurement.

Earnings Per Share

We present both basic and diluted earnings per share ("EPS") amounts in our financial statements. Basic EPS excludes dilution and is computed by dividing income available to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. Diluted EPS reflects the maximum potential dilution that could occur from (i) our share-based compensation, consisting of unvested restricted stock ("RSAs") and restricted stock units ("RSUs"), (ii) shares contingently issuable to our Manager, (iii) the conversion options associated with our outstanding convertible senior notes (see Notes 10 and 17), and (iv) non-controlling interests that are redeemable with our common stock (see Note 16). Potential dilutive shares are excluded from the calculation if they have an anti-dilutive effect in the period.

Nearly all of the Company's unvested RSUs and RSAs contain rights to receive non-forfeitable dividends and thus are participating securities. In addition, the non-controlling interests that are redeemable with our common stock are considered participating securities because they earn a preferred return indexed to the dividend rate on our common stock (see Note 16). Due to the existence of these participating securities, the two-class method of computing EPS is required, unless another method is determined to be more dilutive. Under the two-class method, undistributed earnings are reallocated between shares of common stock and participating securities. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the two-class method resulted in the most dilutive EPS calculation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The most significant and subjective estimate that we make is the projection of cash flows we expect to receive on our loans, investment securities and intangible assets, which has a significant impact on the amounts of interest income, credit losses (if any), and fair values that we record and/or disclose. In addition, the fair value of financial assets and liabilities that are estimated using a discounted cash flows method is significantly impacted by the rates at which we estimate market participants would discount the expected cash flows.

Table of Contents

Recent Accounting Developments

On February 25, 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842), which establishes a right-of-use model for lessee accounting which results in the recognition of most leased assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet of the lessee. Lessor accounting was not significantly changed by this ASU. This ASU is effective for annual periods, and interim periods therein, beginning after December 15, 2018 by applying a modified retrospective approach. Early application is permitted. On July 30, 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-11, Leases (Topic 842) – Targeted Improvements, which provides an optional transition method of applying the new leases standard at the adoption date by recognizing a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption. It also provides lessors with a practical expedient to not separate non-lease revenue components from the associated lease component if certain conditions are met. Our assessment of the effect of these ASUs on the Company remains ongoing; however, we currently do not expect the application of these ASUs to have a material impact as the Company primarily acts as a lessor.

On June 16, 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326) – Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments, which mandates use of an "expected loss" credit model for estimating future credit losses of certain financial instruments instead of the "incurred loss" credit model that current GAAP requires. The "expected loss" model requires the consideration of possible credit losses over the life of an instrument as opposed to only estimating credit losses upon the occurrence of a discrete loss event in accordance with the current "incurred loss" methodology. This ASU is effective for annual reporting periods, and interim periods therein, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early application is permitted though no earlier than the first interim or annual period beginning after December 15, 2018. Though we have not completed our assessment of this ASU, we expect the ASU to result in our recognition of higher levels of allowances for loan losses. Our assessment of the estimated amount of such increases remains in process.

On January 26, 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, Goodwill and Other (Topic 350) – Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment, which simplifies the method applied for measuring impairment in cases where goodwill is impaired. This ASU specifies that goodwill impairment will be measured as the excess of the reporting unit's carrying value (inclusive of goodwill) over its fair value, eliminating the requirement that all assets and liabilities of the reporting unit be remeasured individually in connection with measurement of goodwill impairment. This ASU is effective for annual periods, and interim periods therein, beginning after December 15, 2019 and is applied prospectively. Early application is permitted. We do not expect the application of this ASU to materially impact the Company.

On August 28, 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-12, Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815) – Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities, which amends and simplifies existing guidance regarding the designation and measurement of designated hedging relationships. This ASU is effective for annual periods, and interim periods therein, beginning after December 15, 2018. Early application is permitted. We do not expect the application of this ASU to materially impact the Company.

On August 28, 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820) – Disclosure Framework, which adds new disclosure requirements and modifies or eliminates existing disclosure requirements of ASC 820. This ASU is effective for annual periods, and interim periods therein, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early application is permitted. We do not expect the application of this ASU to materially impact the Company, as it only affects fair value disclosures.

On October 31, 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-17, Consolidation (Topic 810) – Targeted Improvements to Related Party Guidance for Variable Interest Entities, which requires reporting entities to consider indirect interests held through related parties under common control on a proportional basis rather than as the equivalent of a direct interest in its entirety for determining whether a decision-making fee is a variable interest. This ASU is effective for annual periods, and interim periods therein, beginning after December 15, 2019. Early application is permitted. We are in the process of assessing the impact this ASU will have on the Company.

Table of Contents

3. Acquisitions and Divestitures

Infrastructure Lending Segment

On September 19, 2018, we acquired the project finance origination, underwriting and capital markets business of GE Capital Global Holdings, LLC ("GE Capital") for approximately \$2.0 billion (the "Infrastructure Lending Segment"). The business includes \$1.9 billion of funded senior secured project finance loans and investment securities and \$466.3 million of unfunded lending commitments (the "Infrastructure Lending Portfolio") which are secured primarily by natural gas and renewable power facilities. The Infrastructure Lending Portfolio is 97% floating rate with 74% of the collateral located in the U.S., 11% in Mexico, 6% in the United Kingdom and the remaining collateral dispersed through the Middle East, Ireland, Australia, Canada and Spain. The loans are predominantly denominated in USD and backed by long term power purchase agreements primarily with investment grade counterparties. The Company hired a team of professionals from GE Capital's project finance division in connection with the acquisition to manage and expand the Infrastructure Lending Portfolio. We utilized \$1.5 billion in new financing in order to fund the acquisition (as set forth in Note 9).

Goodwill of \$116.0 million was recognized in connection with the Infrastructure Lending Segment acquisition as the consideration paid exceeded the fair value of the net assets acquired. From the acquisition date through September 30, 2018, we have recognized revenues of \$3.2 million and a net loss of \$5.5 million related to the portfolio. Such net loss primarily reflects interest income from loans and investment securities of \$3.2 million, offset by interest expense of \$2.3 million and one-time acquisition-related costs including a \$3.0 million commitment fee related to an unused bridge financing facility and legal and due diligence costs of \$2.8 million.

Subsequent to September 30, 2018, on October 15, 2018, we acquired two additional senior secured project finance loans from GE Capital for \$147.1 million, utilizing \$120.4 million of available financing to fund the acquisition.

Purchase Price Allocation

We applied the provisions of ASC 805, Business Combinations, in accounting for our acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment. In doing so, we have recorded all identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed at fair value as of the acquisition date. These amounts are provisional and may be adjusted during the measurement period, which expires no later than one year from the acquisition date, if new information is obtained that, if known, would have affected the amounts recognized as of the acquisition date.

The following table summarizes the preliminary estimate of identified assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date (amounts in thousands):

	Infrastructure
	Lending
Assets acquired:	Segment
Loans held-for-investment	\$ 1,506,544
Loans held-for-sale	319,879
Investment securities	65,060
Accrued interest receivable	12,566
Total identifiable assets acquired	1,904,049
Liabilities assumed:	
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	8,327
Derivative liabilities	282
Total liabilities assumed	8,609
Net assets acquired	\$ 1,895,440

Table of Contents

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the underlying assets acquired and liabilities assumed. This determination of goodwill is as follows (amounts in thousands):

Infrastructure
Lending
Segment

Purchase price \$ 2,011,428

Preliminary estimate of the fair value of net assets acquired Goodwill \$ 115,988

Pro Forma Operating Data (Unaudited)

The unaudited pro forma revenues and net income attributable to the Company for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, assuming the Infrastructure Lending Segment was acquired on January 1, 2017, are as follows (amounts in thousands, except per share amounts):

	For the Three Ended		For the Nine Ended		
	September 30),	September 30,		
	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Revenues	\$ 308,320	\$ 248,549	\$ 886,931	\$ 698,952	
Net income attributable to STWD	90,821	88,367	300,288	302,485	
Net income per share - Basic	0.34	0.34	1.13	1.16	
Net income per share - Diluted	0.34	0.33	1.11	1.14	

Investing and Servicing Segment Property Portfolio

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, our Investing and Servicing Segment acquired \$52.7 million in net assets of three commercial real estate properties from CMBS trusts for a total gross purchase price of \$53.1 million. There were no properties acquired during the three months ended September 30, 2018. These properties, aggregated with the controlling interests in 19 remaining commercial real estate properties acquired from CMBS trusts prior to December 31, 2017 for an aggregate acquisition price of \$273.6 million, comprise the Investing and Servicing Segment Property Portfolio (the "REIS Equity Portfolio"). When the properties are acquired from CMBS trusts that are consolidated as VIEs on our balance sheet, the acquisitions are reflected as repayment of debt of consolidated VIEs in our condensed consolidated statements of cash flows.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we sold one and six properties, respectively, within the Investing and Servicing Segment for \$8.7 million and \$48.7 million, respectively, recognizing a total gain on sale of \$1.4 million and \$18.2 million, respectively, within gain on sale of investments and other assets in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. One of these properties was acquired by a third party which already held a \$0.3 million non-controlling interest in the property. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, \$3.7 million of the gain on sale was attributable to non-controlling interests. None of the gain on sale was attributable to non-controlling interests during the three months ended September 30, 2018. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, we sold two and four properties within the Investing and Servicing Segment for \$26.0 million and \$40.7 million, respectively, recognizing a total gain on sale of \$11.2 million and \$16.3 million, respectively, within gain on sale of investments and other assets in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. During both the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, \$2.4 million of such gains were attributable to non-controlling interests.

Woodstar II Portfolio Acquisition

During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we acquired the final property of the 27 affordable housing communities comprising our "Woodstar II Portfolio", after acquiring 18 of the properties during the three months ended March 31, 2018. The Woodstar II Portfolio in its entirety is comprised of 6,109 units concentrated primarily in Central and South Florida and is 99% occupied.

Table of Contents

The affordable housing community acquired during the three months ended September 30, 2018 comprises 312 units and was acquired for \$33.4 million, including contingent consideration of \$2.5 million (the "Q3 2018 Closing"). The property acquired in the Q3 2018 Closing was recognized initially at the purchase price of \$30.9 million plus capitalized acquisition costs of \$0.5 million. Contingent consideration of \$2.5 million will be recognized when the contingency is resolved. Government sponsored mortgage debt of \$19.7 million with a fixed annual interest rate of 3.19% and a remaining term of 34.0 years was assumed at closing (as set forth in Note 9).

The 18 affordable housing communities acquired during the three months ended March 31, 2018 comprise 4,057 units and were acquired for \$404.7 million, including contingent consideration of \$26.7 million (the "Q1 2018 Closing"). The properties acquired in the Q1 2018 Closing were recognized initially at their purchase price of \$378.0 million plus capitalized acquisition costs of \$3.6 million. Contingent consideration of \$26.7 million will be recognized when the contingency is resolved. Government sponsored mortgage debt of \$7.3 million with weighted average fixed annual interest rates of 2.88% and remaining weighted average terms of 17.7 years was assumed at closing. We financed the Q1 2018 Closing utilizing new 10-year mortgage debt totaling \$300.9 million with weighted average fixed annual interest rates of 3.82% (as set forth in Note 9).

In December 2017, we acquired eight of the affordable housing communities (the "Q4 2017 Closing"), which include 1,740 units, for \$156.2 million, including contingent consideration of \$10.8 million. We financed the Q4 2017 Closing utilizing 10-year mortgage debt totaling \$116.7 million with a fixed 3.81% interest rate.

We effectuated the Woodstar II Portfolio acquisitions via a contribution of the properties by third parties (the "Contributors") to SPT Dolphin Intermediate LLC ("SPT Dolphin"), a newly-formed, wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. In exchange for the contribution, the Contributors received cash, Class A units of SPT Dolphin (the "Class A Units") and rights to receive additional Class A Units if certain contingent events occur. Initially, the Class A unitholders had the right, commencing six months from issuance, to redeem their Class A Units for consideration equal to the current share price of the Company's common stock on a one-for-one basis, with the consideration paid in either cash or the Company's common stock, at the determination of the Company. In August 2018, the redemption rights were amended to allow Class A unitholders the option to redeem only after the earlier of (i) October 3, 2018 and (ii) three business days after the August 23, 2018 acquisition of the final property in the Woodstar II Portfolio. No other terms of the redemption rights were amended. No redemptions occurred during the nine months ended September 30, 2018.

The Q3 2018 Closing resulted in the Contributors receiving cash of \$2.6 million, 424,642 Class A Units and rights to receive an additional 110,228 Class A Units if certain contingent events occur. The Q1 2018 Closing resulted in the Contributors receiving cash of \$223.3 million, 6,979,089 Class A Units and rights to receive an additional 1,301,414 Class A Units if certain contingent events occur. In aggregate, the Q3 2018 Closing, Q1 2018 Closing and Q4 2017 Closing have resulted in the Contributors receiving cash of \$310.7 million, 10,183,505 Class A Units and rights to receive an additional 1,910,563 Class A Units if certain contingent events occur.

Since substantially all of the fair value of the properties acquired was concentrated in a group of similar identifiable assets, the Woodstar II Portfolio acquisitions were accounted for in accordance with the asset acquisition provisions of ASC 805, Business Combinations.

Master Lease Portfolio

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we sold three retail properties within the Master Lease Portfolio for \$55.6 million, recognizing a gain on sale of \$6.9 million within gain on sale of investments and other assets in our condensed consolidated statement of operations. There were no properties sold within the Master Lease Portfolio during the three months ended September 30, 2018 or the nine months ended September 30, 2017. Refer to Note 6 for further discussion of the Master Lease Portfolio.

Table of Contents

Ireland Portfolio

During the nine months ended September 30, 2017, we sold one office property within the Ireland Portfolio for \$3.9 million, recognizing an immaterial gain on sale within gain on sale of investments and other assets in our condensed consolidated statement of operations. There were no properties sold within the Ireland Portfolio during the nine months ended September 30, 2018. Refer to Note 6 for further discussion of the Ireland Portfolio.

4. Loans

Our loans held-for-investment are accounted for at amortized cost and our loans held-for-sale are accounted for at the lower of cost or fair value, unless we have elected the fair value option. The following tables summarize our investments in mortgages and loans by subordination class as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	Carrying	Face	Weighted Average	l	Weighted Average Life ("WAL")
September 30, 2018	Value	Amount	Coupon		(years)(1)
First mortgages (2)	\$ 6,474,478	\$ 6,496,376	6.7	%	2.1
First priority infrastructure loans	1,492,276	1,510,157	5.1	%	3.5
Subordinated mortgages (3)	188,402	188,266	11.5	%	1.3
Mezzanine loans (2)	352,300	351,866	10.8	%	1.8
Other	25,274	28,677	8.7	%	3.5
Total loans held-for-investment	8,532,730	8,575,342			
Loans held-for-sale, fair value option, residential	626,719	607,616	6.3	%	5.3
Loans held-for-sale, commercial (carrying value of					
\$286,786 under fair value option)	379,848	382,270	4.8	%	8.4
Loans held-for-sale, infrastructure	320,270	324,422	3.4	%	5.7
Loans transferred as secured borrowings	74,281	74,692	6.9	%	1.5
Total gross loans	9,933,848	9,964,342			

Loan loss allowance (loans held-for-investment)	(32,056)	<u> </u>			
Total net loans	\$ 9,901,792	\$ 9,964,342			
December 31, 2017					
First mortgages (2)	\$ 5,818,804	\$ 5,843,623	6.2	%	2.0
Subordinated mortgages (3)	177,115	177,386	10.8	%	1.9
Mezzanine loans (2)	545,299	545,355	11.0	%	1.1
Other	25,607	29,320	8.5	%	3.9
Total loans held-for-investment	6,566,825	6,595,684			
Loans held-for-sale, fair value option, residential	613,287	594,105	6.2	%	5.4
Loans held-for-sale, fair value option, commercial	132,456	132,393	4.6	%	10.0
Loans transferred as secured borrowings	74,403	75,000	6.2	%	2.3
Total gross loans	7,386,971	7,397,182			
Loan loss allowance (loans held-for-investment)	(4,330)				
Total net loans	\$ 7,382,641	\$ 7,397,182			

⁽¹⁾ Represents the remaining WAL of each respective group of loans as of the respective balance sheet date. The WAL of each individual loan is calculated using amounts and timing of future principal payments, as projected at origination or acquisition.

⁽²⁾ First mortgages include first mortgage loans and any contiguous mezzanine loan components because as a whole, the expected credit quality of these loans is more similar to that of a first mortgage loan. The application of this methodology resulted in mezzanine loans with carrying values of \$1.0 billion and \$851.1 million being classified as first mortgages as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Table of Contents

(3) Subordinated mortgages include B-Notes and junior participation in first mortgages where we do not own the senior A-Note or senior participation. If we own both the A-Note and B-Note, we categorize the loan as a first mortgage loan.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company received distributions totaling \$2.8 million and \$15.1 million, respectively, from a profit participation in a mortgage loan that was repaid in 2016. The loan was secured by a retail and hospitality property located in the Times Square area of New York City. The profit participation is accounted for as a loan in accordance with the acquisition, development and construction accounting guidance within ASC 310-10, which results in distributions in excess of basis being recognized within interest income in our condensed consolidated statements of operations.

As of September 30, 2018, approximately \$8.1 billion, or 94.5%, of our loans held-for-investment were variable rate and paid interest principally at LIBOR plus a weighted-average spread of 4.4%.

We regularly evaluate the extent and impact of any credit deterioration associated with the performance and/or value of the underlying collateral, as well as the financial and operating capability of the borrower. Specifically, the collateral's operating results and any cash reserves are analyzed and used to assess (i) whether cash flow from operations is sufficient to cover the debt service requirements currently and into the future, (ii) the ability of the borrower to refinance the loan, and/or (iii) the collateral's liquidation value. We also evaluate the financial wherewithal of any loan guarantors as well as the borrower's competency in managing and operating the collateral. In addition, we consider the overall economic environment, real estate or industry sector, and geographic sub-market in which the borrower operates. Such impairment analyses are completed and reviewed by asset management and finance personnel who utilize various data sources, including (i) periodic financial data such as property operating statements, occupancy, tenant profile, rental rates, operating expenses, the borrower's exit plan, and capitalization and discount rates, (ii) site inspections, and (iii) current credit spreads and discussions with market participants.

Our evaluation process, as described above, produces an internal risk rating between 1 and 5, which is a weighted average of the numerical ratings in the following categories: (i) sponsor capability and financial condition, (ii) loan and collateral performance relative to underwriting, (iii) quality and stability of collateral cash flows, and (iv) loan structure. We utilize the overall risk ratings as a concise means to monitor any credit migration on a loan as well as on the whole portfolio. While the overall risk rating is generally not the sole factor we use in determining whether a loan is impaired, a loan with a higher overall risk rating would tend to have more adverse indicators of impairment, and therefore would be more likely to experience a credit loss.

Table of Contents

The rating categories for commercial loans generally include the characteristics described below, but these are utilized as guidelines and therefore not every loan will have all of the characteristics described in each category:

Rating Characteristics

Sponsor capability and financial condition—Sponsor is highly rated or investment grade or, if private, the equivalent thereof with significant management experience.

Loan collateral and performance relative to underwriting—The collateral has surpassed underwritten expectations.

Quality and stability of collateral cash flows—Occupancy is stabilized, the property has had a history of consistently high occupancy, and the property has a diverse and high quality tenant mix.

Loan structure—LTV does not exceed 65%. The loan has structural features that enhance the credit profile.

2 Sponsor capability and financial condition—Strong sponsorship with experienced management team and a responsibly leveraged portfolio.

Loan collateral and performance relative to underwriting—Collateral performance equals or exceeds underwritten expectations and covenants and performance criteria are being met or exceeded.

Quality and stability of collateral cash flows—Occupancy is stabilized with a diverse tenant mix.

Loan structure—LTV does not exceed 70% and unique property risks are mitigated by structural features.

3 Sponsor capability and financial condition—Sponsor has historically met its credit obligations, routinely pays off loans at maturity, and has a capable management team.

Loan collateral and performance relative to underwriting—Property performance is consistent with underwritten expectations.

Quality and stability of collateral cash flows—Occupancy is stabilized, near stabilized, or is on track with underwriting.

Loan structure—LTV does not exceed 80%.

Sponsor capability and financial condition—Sponsor credit history includes missed payments, past due payment, and maturity extensions. Management team is capable but thin.

Loan collateral and performance relative to underwriting—Property performance lags behind underwritten expectations. Performance criteria and loan covenants have required occasional waivers. A sale of the property may be necessary in order for the borrower to pay off the loan at maturity.

Quality and stability of collateral cash flows—Occupancy is not stabilized and the property has a large amount of rollover.

Loan structure—LTV is 80% to 90%.

5 Sponsor capability and financial condition—Credit history includes defaults, deeds in lieu, foreclosures, and/or bankruptcies.

Loan collateral and performance relative to underwriting—Property performance is significantly worse than underwritten expectations. The loan is not in compliance with loan covenants and performance criteria and may be in default. Sale proceeds would not be sufficient to pay off the loan at maturity.

Quality and stability of collateral cash flows—The property has material vacancy and significant rollover of remaining tenants.

Loan structure—LTV exceeds 90%.

Table of Contents

As of September 30, 2018, the risk ratings for loans subject to our rating system, which excludes loans held-for-sale, by class of loan were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Balance Sheet	Classification							
	Loans Held-Fo	or-Investment				Loans			
		First Priority				Transferred		% of	
Risk									
Rating	First	Infrastructure	Subordinated	Mezzanine		As Secured		Total	
Category	Mortgages	Loans	Mortgages	Loans	Other	Borrowings	Total	Loans	}
1	\$ 1,433	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 19,672	\$ —	\$ 21,105	0.2	%
2	2,917,836		11,752	118,694		74,281	3,122,563	31.4	%
3	3,285,546		164,673	233,606			3,683,825	37.1	%
4	78,028						78,028	0.8	%
5	20,667						20,667	0.2	%
N/A	170,968 (1) 1,492,276 (2)	11,977 (1)		5,602 (1)		1,680,823	16.9	%
	\$ 6,474,478	\$ 1,492,276	\$ 188,402	\$ 352,300	\$ 25,274	\$ 74,281	8,607,011		
Loans held-	for-sale						1,326,837	13.4	%
Total gross	loans						\$ 9,933,848	100.0	%

- (1) Represents loans individually evaluated for impairment in accordance with ASC 310-10.
- (2) First priority infrastructure loans were not risk rated as of September 30, 2018 as the Company is in the process of developing a risk rating policy for these loans.

As of December 31, 2017, the risk ratings for loans subject to our rating system, which excludes loans held-for-sale, by class of loan were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Balance Sheet Classification									
	Loans Held-Fo	r-Investment	Loans	ans						
					Transferred		% of			
Risk Rating	First	Subordinated	Mezzanine		As Secured		Total			
Category	Mortgages	Mortgages	Loans	Other	Borrowings	Total	Loans	S		
1	\$ 2,003	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 20,267	\$ —	\$ 22,270	0.3	%		
2	2,462,268	11,927	137,803	_		2,611,998	35.4	%		
3	3,183,592	165,188	407,496	5,340	74,403	3,836,019	51.9	%		
4	120,479					120,479	1.6	%		
5	50,462					50,462	0.7	%		
N/A	_	_	_	_		_		%		
	\$ 5,818,804	\$ 177,115	\$ 545,299	\$ 25,607	\$ 74,403	6,641,228				
Loans										
held-for-sale						745,743	10.1	%		
Total gross										
loans						\$ 7,386,971	100.0	1 %		

In accordance with our loan impairment policy, during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we recorded impairment charges of zero and \$29.9 million, respectively. Of the \$29.9 million impairment charge recorded during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, \$21.6 million relates to a residential conversion project located in New York City, for which our recorded investment was as follows as of September 30, 2018: (i) \$118.3 million first mortgage loan (\$118.5 million unpaid principal balance and \$5.5 million provision for impaired loans); (ii) \$52.7 million mezzanine loan (\$52.8 million unpaid principal balance and \$16.1 million provision for impaired loan); and (iii) \$5.6 million unsecured promissory note (\$5.7 million unpaid principal balance and zero provision for impaired loan). In making our determinations surrounding impairment, we considered the property's liquidation value, the financial wherewithal of the sponsor, the borrower's competency in managing and operating the project and the overall economic environment.

The remaining \$8.3 million of impairment charges recorded during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 relate to two subordinated mortgages on department stores located in the Greater Chicago area. The sole tenant filed bankruptcy earlier this year, and the bankruptcy court ordered liquidation of the retailer during the nine months ended

Table of Contents

September 30, 2018. In making the determination that the loans were impaired, we considered the property's liquidation value and the financial wherewithal of the tenant's parent company to honor certain guarantees. Our recorded investment in these loans totaled \$12.2 million (\$12.0 million unpaid principal balance and \$8.3 million provision for impaired loan).

Our September 30, 2018 remeasurement of impairment for these loans did not result in any incremental impairment charges being recognized. However, because these loans were previously determined to be impaired, we continue to apply the cost recovery method of interest income recognition. The average recorded investment in the impaired loans for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 was \$189.6 million and \$188.6 million, respectively.

During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we modified certain loans as TDRs, consisting of the mezzanine loan and unsecured promissory note on the residential conversion project discussed above. In the case of the mezzanine loan, the interest rate was modified to a below market interest rate. In the case of the unsecured promissory note, the maturity date was extended, causing a delay in timing that was not insignificant to the debt's original contractual maturity. As of September 30, 2018, the mezzanine loan was fully funded and the unsecured promissory note had an unfunded commitment of \$6.3 million.

There were no TDRs for which interest income was recognized during the three or nine months ended September 30, 2018.

As of September 30, 2018, the department store loans discussed above were 90 days or greater past due, as were \$3.6 million of principally residential loans. In accordance with our interest income recognition policy, these loans were placed on cost recovery once 90 days or greater past due.

In accordance with our policies, we record an allowance for loan losses equal to (i) 1.5% of the aggregate carrying amount of loans rated as a "4," plus (ii) 5% of the aggregate carrying amount of loans rated as a "5," plus (iii) impaired loan reserves, if any. The following table presents the activity in our allowance for loan losses (amounts in thousands):

Allowance for loan losses at January 1 Provision for (reversal of) loan losses Provision for impaired loans For the Nine Months
Ended
September 30,
2018 2017
\$ 4,330 \$ 9,788
(2,127) (3,170)
29,853 —

Charge-offs		
Recoveries	_	_
Allowance for loan losses at September 30	\$ 32,056	\$ 6,618
Recorded investment in loans related to the allowance for loan loss	\$ 287,242	\$ 310,046

Table of Contents

The activity in our loan portfolio was as follows (amounts in thousands):

	For the Nine Months Ended			
	September 30,			
	2018	2017		
Balance at January 1	\$ 7,382,641	\$ 5,946,274		
Acquisition of Infrastructure Lending Portfolio	1,826,423			
Acquisitions/originations/additional funding	5,006,725	3,722,624		
Capitalized interest (1)	44,293	55,987		
Basis of loans sold (2)	(1,985,388)	(1,024,964)		
Loan maturities/principal repayments	(2,383,658)	(1,742,494)		
Discount accretion/premium amortization	28,954	27,014		
Changes in fair value	26,573	45,484		
Unrealized foreign currency translation (loss) gain	(17,095)	31,395		
Change in loan loss allowance, net	(27,726)	3,170		
Transfer to/from other asset classifications	50	844		
Balance at September 30	\$ 9,901,792	\$ 7,065,334		

⁽¹⁾ Represents accrued interest income on loans whose terms do not require current payment of interest.

⁽²⁾ See Note 11 for additional disclosure on these transactions.

Table of Contents

5. Investment Securities

Investment securities were comprised of the following as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

	Carrying Value as of				
	September 30,	December 31,			
	2018	2017			
RMBS, available-for-sale	\$ 227,867	\$ 247,021			
RMBS, fair value option (1)	44,976	_			
CMBS, fair value option (1)	1,051,039	1,024,143			
Held-to-maturity ("HTM") securities	473,896	433,468			
Equity security, fair value	13,098	13,523			
Subtotal—Investment securities	1,810,876	1,718,155			
VIE eliminations (1)	(1,047,426)	(999,952)			
Total investment securities	\$ 763,450	\$ 718,203			

⁽¹⁾ Certain fair value option CMBS and RMBS are eliminated in consolidation against VIE liabilities pursuant to ASC 810.

Purchases, sales and principal collections for all investment securities were as follows (amounts in thousands):

		RMBS,					
	RMBS,	fair	CMBS, fair	HTM	Equity	Securitization	
		value					
	available-for-	-sal o ption	value option	Securities	Security	VIEs (1)	Total
Three Months							
Ended September							
30, 2018							
Purchases	\$ —	\$ 45,095	\$ 26,258	\$ 289,100	\$ —	\$ (68,579)	\$ 291,874
Acquisition of							
Infrastructure							
Lending							
Portfolio				65,060		_	65,060
Sales	2,046		22,065			(18,902)	5,209
Principal							
collections	9,246	119	22,031	20,577		(17,903)	34,070
Three Months							
Ended September							
30, 2017							

Purchases Sales Principal	\$ <u> </u>	\$ <u>—</u>	\$ 30,844 1,469	\$ 50,000 —	\$ — \$ (19,046) — (1,469)	\$ 61,798 —
collections	10,307	_	1,666	111,671		123,644
		RMBS,				
	RMBS,	fair value	CMBS, fair	HTM	Equity Securitization	
	available-for-s		value option	Securities	Security VIEs (1)	Total
Nine Months Ended		1	1		•	
September 30,						
2018 Purchases	\$ —	\$ 45,095	\$ 118,166	\$ 289,100	\$ — \$ (140,022)	\$ 312,339
Acquisition of Infrastructure						
Lending						
Portfolio	_	_	_	65,060		65,060
Sales Principal	2,853	_	30,012	_	— (26,849)	6,016
collections	27,432	119	82,812	323,061	— (77,667)	355,757
Nine Months						
Ended September 30,						
2017						
Purchases	\$ 7,433	\$ —	\$ 92,569	\$ 50,000	\$ — \$ (80,771)	\$ 69,231
Sales Principal	_	_	22,791	_	— (11,657)	11,134
collections	29,090	_	8,754	172,059		209,903

⁽¹⁾ Represents RMBS and CMBS, fair value option amounts eliminated due to our consolidation of securitization VIEs. These amounts are reflected as repayment of debt of consolidated VIEs in our condensed consolidated statements of cash flows.

Table of Contents

RMBS, Available-for-Sale

The Company's RMBS classified as available-for-sale is reported at fair value in the balance sheet with changes in fair value recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI").

The tables below summarize various attributes of our investments in available-for-sale RMBS as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

	Purchase Amortized	Credit	Recorded Amortized	Unrealize Recogniz	ed in Gro	oss	osses) Gross Unrealize	et air Value	
	Cost	OTTI	Cost	OTTI			Losses	djustment	Fair Value
September 30, 2018								J	
RMBS	\$ 176,952	\$ (9,897)	\$ 167,055	\$ —	\$ 6	50,812	\$ —	\$ 60,812	\$ 227,867
December 31, 2017									
RMBS	\$ 199,029	\$ (9,897)	\$ 189,132	\$ (94)	\$ 5	58,011	\$ (28)	\$ 57,889	\$ 247,021
						Weighte	d Average	WAL	
		Weigh	nted Average C	Coupon (1)		Rating		(Years) (2)
	September 30, 201	18							
	RMBS	3.5			%	CC+		5.9	
	December 31, 201								
	RMBS	2.8			%	В		6.4	

⁽¹⁾ Calculated using the September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 one-month LIBOR rate of 2.261% and 1.564%, respectively, for floating rate securities.

As of September 30, 2018, approximately \$194.4 million, or 85.3%, of RMBS were variable rate and paid interest at LIBOR plus a weighted average spread of 1.26%. As of December 31, 2017, approximately \$207.0 million, or 83.8%, of RMBS were variable rate and paid interest at LIBOR plus a weighted average spread of 1.22%. We purchased all of the RMBS at a discount, a portion of which is being accreted into income over the expected remaining life of the

⁽²⁾ Represents the remaining WAL of each respective group of securities as of the respective balance sheet date. The WAL of each individual security is calculated using projected amounts and projected timing of future principal payments.

security. The majority of the income from this strategy is earned from the accretion of this accretable discount.

The following table contains a reconciliation of aggregate principal balance to amortized cost for our RMBS as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

	September	December
	30, 2018	31, 2017
Principal balance	\$ 333,107	\$ 366,711
Accretable yield	(56,938)	(55,712)
Non-accretable difference	(109,114)	(121,867)
Total discount	(166,052)	(177,579)
Amortized cost	\$ 167,055	\$ 189,132

The principal balance of credit deteriorated RMBS was \$313.8 million and \$345.5 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Accretable yield related to these securities totaled \$51.3 million and \$49.2 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Table of Contents

The following table discloses the changes to accretable yield and non-accretable difference for our RMBS during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 (amounts in thousands):

Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 Balance as of July 1, 2018	Ac \$	ccretable Yield 50,877	 on-Accretable ifference 118,602
Accretion of discount		(2,526)	_
Principal write-downs, net		_	(549)
Sales		(352)	
Transfer to/from non-accretable difference		8,939	(8,939)
Balance as of September 30, 2018	\$	56,938	\$ 109,114
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018			
Balance as of January 1, 2018	\$	55,712	\$ 121,867
Accretion of discount		(7,967)	
Principal write-downs, net			(3,030)
Sales		(530)	
Transfer to/from non-accretable difference		9,723	(9,723)
Balance as of September 30, 2018	\$	56,938	\$ 109,114
Balance as of January 1, 2018 Accretion of discount Principal write-downs, net Sales Transfer to/from non-accretable difference	,	(7,967) — (530) 9,723	\$ (3,030) (9,723)

We have engaged a third party manager who specializes in RMBS to execute the trading of RMBS, the cost of which was \$0.4 million and \$0.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and \$1.3 million and \$1.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, which has been recorded as management fees in the accompanying condensed consolidated statements of operations.

The following table presents the gross unrealized losses and estimated fair value of any available-for-sale securities that were in an unrealized loss position as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, and for which OTTIs (full or partial) have not been recognized in earnings (amounts in thousands):

	Estimated Fair Value		Unrealized Losses			
	Securities w	Securities with Securities with a		Securities wSterarities with a		
	loss less than	n loss	greater than	loss less t	halos	s greater than
	12 months	12 ı	months	12 month	s 12	months
As of September 30, 2018						
RMBS	\$ —	\$		\$ —	\$	
As of December 31, 2017						
RMBS	\$ 10,321	\$	643	\$ (99)	\$	(23)

As of September 30, 2018, there were no securities with unrealized losses. As of December 31, 2017, there were three securities with unrealized losses reflected in the table above. After evaluating these securities and recording adjustments for credit-related OTTI, we concluded that the remaining unrealized losses reflected above were noncredit-related and would be recovered from the securities' estimated future cash flows. We considered a number of factors in reaching this conclusion, including that we did not intend to sell the securities, it was not considered more likely than not that we would be forced to sell the securities prior to recovering our amortized cost, and there were no material credit events that would have caused us to otherwise conclude that we would not recover our cost. Credit losses, which represent most of the OTTI we record on securities, are calculated by comparing (i) the estimated future cash flows of each security discounted at the yield determined as of the initial acquisition date or, if since revised, as of the last date previously revised, to (ii) our amortized cost basis. Significant judgment is used in projecting cash flows for our non-agency RMBS. As a result, actual income and/or impairments could be materially different from what is currently projected and/or reported.

Table of Contents

CMBS and RMBS, Fair Value Option

As discussed in the "Fair Value Option" section of Note 2 herein, we elect the fair value option for certain CMBS and RMBS in an effort to eliminate accounting mismatches resulting from the current or potential consolidation of securitization VIEs. As of September 30, 2018, the fair value and unpaid principal balance of CMBS where we have elected the fair value option, excluding the notional value of interest-only securities and before consolidation of securitization VIEs, were \$1.1 billion and \$3.0 billion, respectively. As of September 30, 2018, the fair value and unpaid principal balance of RMBS where we have elected the fair value option, excluding the notional value of interest-only securities and before consolidation of securitization VIEs, were \$45.0 million and \$27.5 million, respectively. The \$1.1 billion total fair value balance of CMBS and RMBS represents our economic interests in these assets. However, as a result of our consolidation of securitization VIEs, the vast majority of this fair value (all except \$48.6 million at September 30, 2018) is eliminated against VIE liabilities before arriving at our GAAP balance for fair value option investment securities.

As of September 30, 2018, \$23.5 million of our CMBS were variable rate and none of our RMBS were variable rate.

HTM Securities

The table below summarizes unrealized gains and losses of our investments in HTM securities as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

	Net			
	Carrying	Gross	Gross	
	Amount	Unrealized	Unrealized	
	(Amortized	Holding	Holding	
	Cost)	Gains	Losses	Fair Value
September 30, 2018				
CMBS	\$ 408,836	\$ 2,582	\$ (2,083)	\$ 409,335
Infrastructure bonds	65,060	_	_	65,060
Total	\$ 473,896	\$ 2,582	\$ (2,083)	\$ 474,395
December 31, 2017				
CMBS	\$ 413,110	\$ 2,002	\$ (7,779)	\$ 407,333
Preferred interests	20,358	647	_	21,005
Total	\$ 433,468	\$ 2,649	\$ (7,779)	\$ 428,338

The table below summarizes the maturities of our HTM securities by type as of September 30, 2018 (amounts in thousands):

		Infrastructure	
	CMBS	bonds	Total
Less than one year	\$ 75,268	\$ —	\$ 75,268
One to three years	305,311	16,330	321,641
Three to five years	28,257	_	28,257
Thereafter	_	48,730	48,730
Total	\$ 408,836	\$ 65,060	\$ 473,896

Equity Security, Fair Value

During 2012, we acquired 9,140,000 ordinary shares from a related-party in Starwood European Real Estate Finance Limited ("SEREF"), a debt fund that is externally managed by an affiliate of our Manager and is listed on the London Stock Exchange. The fair value of the investment remeasured in USD was \$13.1 million and \$13.5 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. As of September 30, 2018, our shares represent an approximate 2% interest in SEREF.

Table of Contents
6. Properties
Our properties are held within the following portfolios:
Ireland Portfolio
The Ireland Portfolio is comprised of 11 net leased fully occupied office properties and one multifamily property all located in Dublin, Ireland, which the Company acquired during the year ended December 31, 2015. The Ireland Portfolio, which collectively is comprised of approximately 600,000 square feet, includes total gross properties and lease intangibles of \$526.4 million and debt of \$336.6 million as of September 30, 2018.
Woodstar I Portfolio
The Woodstar I Portfolio is comprised of 32 affordable housing communities with 8,948 units concentrated primarily
in the Tampa, Orlando and West Palm Beach metropolitan areas. During the year ended December 31, 2015, we acquired 18 of the 32 affordable housing communities of the Woodstar I Portfolio with the final 14 communities acquired during the year ended December 31, 2016. The Woodstar I Portfolio includes total gross properties and lease intangibles of \$622.2 million and federal, state and county sponsored financing and other debt of \$407.7 million as of September 30, 2018.
Woodstar II Portfolio
The Woodstar II Portfolio is comprised of 27 affordable housing communities with 6,109 units concentrated primarily in Central and South Florida. The Woodstar II Portfolio includes total gross properties and lease intangibles of \$559.9 million and debt of \$439.0 million as of September 30, 2018. Refer to Note 3 for further discussion of the Woodstar II Portfolio.
Medical Office Portfolio
The Medical Office Portfolio is comprised of 34 medical office buildings acquired during the year ended December

31, 2016. These properties, which collectively comprise 1.9 million square feet, are geographically dispersed

throughout the U.S. and primarily affiliated with major hospitals or located on or adjacent to major hospital campuses. The Medical Office Portfolio includes total gross properties and lease intangibles of \$760.2 million and debt of \$484.1 million as of September 30, 2018.

Master Lease Portfolio

The Master Lease Portfolio is comprised of 17 retail properties and three industrial properties geographically dispersed throughout the U.S., with more than 50% of the portfolio, by carrying value, located in Utah, Florida, Texas and Minnesota. These properties collectively comprise 5.0 million square feet and were leased back to the seller under corporate guaranteed master net lease agreements with initial terms of 24.6 years and periodic rent escalations. The Master Lease Portfolio includes total gross properties of \$505.0 million and debt of \$262.1 million as of September 30, 2018.

Investing and Servicing Segment Property Portfolio

The REIS Equity Portfolio is comprised of 22 commercial real estate properties and one equity interest in an unconsolidated commercial real estate property. The REIS Equity Portfolio includes total gross properties and lease intangibles of \$367.3 million and debt of \$225.3 million as of September 30, 2018. Refer to Note 3 for further discussion of the REIS Equity Portfolio.

Table of Contents

The table below summarizes our properties held-for-investment as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	Depreciable Life	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
Property Segment			
Land and land improvements	0-15 years	\$ 663,448	\$ 585,915
Buildings and building improvements	5 – 45 years	2,059,383	1,838,266
Furniture & fixtures	3-7 years	44,458	31,028
Investing and Servicing Segment			
Land and land improvements	0-15 years	82,332	86,711
Buildings and building improvements	3-40 years	206,643	212,094
Furniture & fixtures	2-5 years	1,871	1,036
Properties, cost		3,058,135	2,755,050
Less: accumulated depreciation		(169,398)	(107,569)
Properties, net		\$ 2,888,737	\$ 2,647,481

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we sold one and nine operating properties for \$8.7 million and \$104.3 million, respectively, recognizing a gain on sale of \$1.4 million and \$25.1 million, respectively, within gain on sale of investments and other assets in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. One of these properties sold in March 2018 was acquired by a third party which already held a \$0.3 million non-controlling interest in the property. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, \$3.7 million of the gain on sale was attributable to non-controlling interests. None of the gain on sale was attributable to non-controlling interests during the three months ended September 30, 2018. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, we sold two and five operating properties for \$26.0 million and \$44.6 million, respectively, recognizing a gain on sale of \$11.2 million and \$16.4 million, respectively, within gain on sale of investments and other assets in our condensed consolidated statements of operations.

As of September 30, 2018, one property within the Master Lease Portfolio with a carrying value of \$31.9 million and three properties within the REIS Equity Portfolio with an aggregate carrying value of \$20.4 million were reclassified from held-for-investment to held-for-sale. The properties are expected to be sold during the three months ended December 31, 2018. A loss of \$1.5 million was recognized within other loss in our condensed consolidated statement of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 relating to one of the REIS Equity Portfolio properties which was written down to its contracted sale price less expected costs to sell upon reclassification to held-for-sale.

Table of Contents

7. Investment in Unconsolidated Entities

The table below summarizes our investment in unconsolidated entities as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	Participation /	Carrying value September	as of December
	Ownership % (1)		31, 2017
Equity method:			
Retail Fund	33%	\$ 112,110	\$ 110,704
Investor entity which owns equity in an online real estate			
company	50%	9,363	9,312
Equity interests in commercial real estate	50%	6,507 (2)	23,192
Equity interest in and advances to a residential mortgage			
originator	N/A	8,996 (3)	7,742
Various	25% - 50%	6,127	3,538
		143,103	154,488
Cost method:		,	,
Equity interest in a servicing and advisory business	6%	6,207	12,234
Investment funds which own equity in a loan servicer and other		.,	, -
real estate assets	4% - 6%	9,225	9,225
Various	0% - 3%	10,253	9,556
	27.2	25,685	31,015
		,	\$ 185,503

- (1) None of these investments are publicly traded and therefore quoted market prices are not available.
- (2) In March 2018, our preferred equity investment in a portfolio of student housing properties was redeemed in full for cash proceeds of \$16.7 million.
- (3) Includes a \$2.0 million subordinated loan the Company funded in June 2018. Refer to Note 15 for further discussion.

As of September 30, 2018, the carrying value of our equity investment in a residential mortgage originator exceeded the underlying equity in net assets of such investee by \$1.6 million. This difference is the result of the Company recording its investment in the investee at its acquisition date fair value, which included certain non-amortizing intangible assets not recognized by the investee. Should the Company determine these intangible assets held by the investee are impaired, the Company will recognize such impairment loss through earnings from unconsolidated entities in our consolidated statement of operations, otherwise, such difference between the carrying value of our equity investment in the residential mortgage originator and the underlying equity in the net assets of the residential mortgage originator, there

were no differences between the carrying value of our equity method investments and the underlying equity in the net assets of the investees as of September 30, 2018.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we did not become aware of any observable price changes in our cost method investments that are within the scope of ASU 2016-01 or any indicators of impairment.

<u>Table of Contents</u>
8. Goodwill and Intangibles
Goodwill
Infrastructure Lending Segment
initastructure Lending Segment
Infrastructure Lending Segment goodwill of \$116.0 million at September 30, 2018 represents the excess of consideration transferred over the fair value of net assets acquired on September 19, 2018. The goodwill recognized
attributable to value embedded in the acquired Infrastructure Lending Segment's origination platform and is fully tax deductible over 15 years.
·
LNR Property LLC ("LNR")
Exterioperty EDE (Exter)
T. (1) 10 11 0 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Investing and Servicing Segment goodwill of \$140.4 million at both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 represents the excess of consideration transferred over the fair value of net assets of LNR acquired on April 19, 2013
The goodwill recognized is attributable to value embedded in LNR's existing platform, which includes a network of commercial real estate asset managers, work-out specialists, underwriters and administrative support professionals as
well as proprietary historical performance data on commercial real estate assets.
Intangible Assets
Servicing Rights Intangibles

In connection with the LNR acquisition, we identified domestic servicing rights that existed at the purchase date, based upon the expected future cash flows of the associated servicing contracts. At September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 the balance of the domestic servicing intangible was net of \$22.8 million and \$28.2 million, respectively, which was eliminated in consolidation pursuant to ASC 810 against VIE assets in connection with our consolidation of securitization VIEs. Before VIE consolidation, as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the domestic servicing intangible had a balance of \$44.6 million and \$59.0 million, respectively, which represents our economic interest in this asset.

Lease Intangibles

In connection with our acquisitions of commercial real estate, we recognized in-place lease intangible assets and favorable lease intangible assets associated with certain non-cancelable operating leases of the acquired properties.

The following table summarizes our intangible assets, which are comprised of servicing rights intangibles and lease intangibles, as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

	As of Septer	nber 30, 2018		As of Decen	nber 31, 2017	
	Gross		Net	Gross		Net
	Carrying	Accumulated	Carrying	Carrying	Accumulated	Carrying
	Value	Amortization	Value	Value	Amortization	Value
Domestic servicing						
rights, at fair value	\$ 21,768	\$ —	\$ 21,768	\$ 30,759	\$ —	\$ 30,759
In-place lease intangible						
assets	198,814	(94,761)	104,053	187,816	(65,351)	122,465
Favorable lease						
intangible assets	37,039	(8,912)	28,127	37,231	(7,363)	29,868
Total net intangible						
assets	\$ 257,621	\$ (103,673)	\$ 153,948	\$ 255,806	\$ (72,714)	\$ 183,092

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes the activity within intangible assets for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 (amounts in thousands):

Balance as of January 1, 2018 Acquisition of additional Woodstar II Portfolio properties Acquisition of additional REIS Equity Portfolio properties Amortization Sales Foreign exchange loss	Domestic Servicing Rights \$ 30,759	In-place Lease Intangible Assets \$ 122,465 10,792 7,342 (33,458) (1,041) (936)	Favorable Lease Intangible Assets \$ 29,868 ———————————————————————————————————	Total \$ 183,092 10,792 10,029 (36,596) (1,994) (1,190)
Impairment (1)		(361)		(361)
Changes in fair value due to changes in inputs and assumptions Transfers to properties held-for-sale Balance as of September 30, 2018	(8,991) — \$ 21,768		— (83) \$ 28,127	(8,991) (833) \$ 153,948

⁽¹⁾ Impairment of intangible lease assets is recognized within other expense in our condensed consolidated statements of operations.

The following table sets forth the estimated aggregate amortization of our in-place lease intangible assets and favorable lease intangible assets for the next five years and thereafter (amounts in thousands):

2018 (remainder of)	\$ 7,308
2019	23,323
2020	17,547
2021	15,099
2022	12,286
Thereafter	56,617
Total	\$ 132,180

Table of Contents

9. Secured Financing Agreements

The following table is a summary of our secured financing agreements in place as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	Cymrant	Extended		Dladged Agest	Mavimum	Carrying Valu September	December
	Current	Maturity		Pledged Asset Carrying	Maximum	30,	31,
	Maturity	(a)	Pricing LIBOR +	Value	Facility Size	2018	2017
Lender 1 Repo 1	(b)	(b)	1.60% to 5.75% LIBOR +	\$ 1,703,978	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,303,966	\$ 1,137,654
Lender 2 Repo 1 Lender 3	Apr 2020	Apr 2023	1.50% to 2.35%	322,291	900,000 (c)	243,100	238,428
Repo 1	N/A	N/A	N/A LIBOR +	_	_	_	75,291
Lender 4 Repo 2	May 2021	May 2023	2.00% to 3.25% LIBOR +	964,155	1,000,000	401,592	215,372
Lender 6 Repo 1	Aug 2021	N/A	2.00% to 2.75% GBP LIBOR +	654,464	600,000	507,545	494,353
Lender 6 Repo 2	Oct 2022	Oct 2023	2.75%, EURIBOR + 2.25% LIBOR +	515,755	431,056	403,685	332,815
Lender 7 Repo 1	Sep 2021	Sep 2023	1.75% to 2.25%	_	250,000	_	_
Lender 9 Repo 1	N/A	N/A	N/A LIBOR +	_	_	_	65,762
Lender 10 Repo 1 Lender 11	May 2021	May 2023	1.50% to 2.75% LIBOR +	200,425	164,840	160,480	77,800
Repo 1	Jun 2019	Jun 2020	2.75% LIBOR +	_	200,000	_	_
Lender 11 Repo 2 Lender 12 Repo 1	Sep 2019 Jun 2021	Sep 2023 Jun 2024	2.00% to 2.75% LIBOR + 2.10% to	355,451 57,322	500,000 250,000	270,690 43,500	

			2.45%						
Lender 13	(1)	(1)	LIBOR +		10.407	200,000		14.004	
Repo 1	(d)	(d)	1.50%		18,407	200,000		14,824	_
Lender 7 Secured			LIBOR +						
Financing	Feb 2021	Feb 2023	2.25%	(e)	353,449	650,000 (f		159,453	
Lender 8	100 2021	100 2023	2.23 /0	(C)	333,449	050,000 (1)	139,433	
Secured	Aug		LIBOR +						
Financing	2019	N/A	4.00%						15,617
Conduit	Nov	1 1/2 1	LIBOR +						15,017
Repo 2	2018	Nov 2019	2.25%		122,728	200,000		94,600	40,075
Conduit			LIBOR +		,			, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,
Repo 3	Feb 2020	Feb 2021	2.10%		125,108	150,000		94,508	26,895
MBS Repo 1	(g)	(g)	N/A			_		_	6,510
•	C,		LIBOR +						
			1.65% to						
MBS Repo 2	Sep 2020	N/A	2.25%		100,526	69,777		69,777	222,672
			LIBOR +						
			1.32% to						
MBS Repo 3	(h)	(h)	1.85%		752,458	365,812		365,812	224,150
			LIBOR +						
MBS Repo 4	(i)	N/A	1.70%		163,558	110,000		25,000	77,318
MBS Repo 5	Jun 2028	Dec 2028	4.14%		25,585	150,000		24,721	_
Investing and									
Servicing	D 2010								
Segment	Dec 2018								
Property	to	NT/A	Vanious		244 194	210.010		202 165	177 411
Mortgages Ireland	Jun 2026	N/A	Various EURIBOR	,	244,184	218,019		203,165	177,411
Mortgage	May 2020	N/A	+ 1.69%		468,926	338,525		338,525	349,900
Mortgage	Nov	IV/A	± 1.09%		400,920	336,323		336,323	349,900
Woodstar I	2025 to		3.72% to						
Mortgages	Oct 2026	N/A	3.97%		361,415	276,748		276,748	276,748
Woodstar I	Mar 2026	1 1/1 1	3.77 70		201,112	270,710		270,710	270,710
Government	to Jun		1.00% to						
Financing	2049	N/A	5.00%		302,061	131,746		131,746	133,418
Č	Jan 2028				,	•		,	•
Woodstar II	to Apr		3.81% to						
Mortgages	2028	N/A	3.85%		505,079	417,669		417,669	116,745
Woodstar II	Jun 2030								
Government	to Aug		1.00% to						
Financing	2052	N/A	3.19%		161,987	27,018		27,018	_
Medical									
Office			LIBOR +						
Mortgages	Dec 2021	Dec 2023	2.50%		687,921	524,499		491,197	497,613
Master Lease	0 : 2027	N T//	4.36% to		450.504	267.000		265.000	265.000
Mortgages	Oct 2027	N/A	4.38%		459,504	265,900		265,900	265,900
Infrastructure									
Lending	Can 2021	Can 2022	Vorions		1 977 606	2 127 267		1 526 477	
Facility	Sep 2021	Sep 2022	Various	(2)	1,877,606	2,127,267		1,536,477	<u> </u>
	Dec 2020	Dec 2021		(e)	918,342	300,000		300,000	300,000

Term Loan A			LIBOR + 2.25%				
Revolving			LIDOD				
Secured			LIBOR +				
Financing	Dec 2020	Dec 2021	2.25%	(e) —	100,000		
FHLB	Feb 2021	N/A	Various	719,781	500,000	500,000	445,000
				\$ 13,142,466	\$ 13,418,876	8,671,698	5,813,447
Unamortized							
net premium						495	2,559
Unamortized							
deferred							
financing							
costs						(85,506)	(42,950)
						\$ 8,586,687	\$ 5,773,056

⁽a) Subject to certain conditions as defined in the respective facility agreement.

⁽b) Maturity date for borrowings collateralized by loans is September 2019 with an additional extension option to September 2021. Borrowings collateralized by loans existing at maturity may remain outstanding until such loan collateral matures, subject to certain specified conditions and not to exceed September 2025.

⁽c) The initial maximum facility size of \$600.0 million may be increased to \$900.0 million, subject to certain conditions.

Table of Contents

- (d) Maturity date for borrowings collateralized by loans is May 2020 with an additional extension option to August 2021. Borrowings collateralized by loans existing at maturity may remain outstanding until such loan collateral matures, subject to certain specified conditions.
- (e) Subject to borrower's option to choose alternative benchmark based rates pursuant to the terms of the credit agreement.
- (f) The initial maximum facility size of \$300.0 million may be increased to \$650.0 million, subject to certain conditions.
- (g) Facility carries a rolling 11-month term which may reset monthly with the lender's consent. This facility carries no maximum facility size.
- (h) Facility carries a rolling 12-month term which may reset monthly with the lender's consent. Current maturity is September 2019. This facility carries no maximum facility size. Amounts reflect the outstanding balance as of September 30, 2018.
- (i) The date that is 270 days after the buyer delivers notice to seller, subject to a maximum date of May 2020.

In the normal course of business, the Company is in discussions with its lenders to extend or amend any financing facilities which contain near term expirations.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we entered into two mortgage loans with aggregate maximum borrowings of \$34.8 million to finance commercial real estate previously acquired by our Investing and Servicing Segment. As of September 30, 2018, these facilities carry a remaining weighted average term of 3.7 years with floating annual interest rates of LIBOR +2.62%.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we entered into mortgage loans with total borrowings of \$300.9 million to finance the Q1 2018 Closing of our Woodstar II Portfolio. The loans carry 10-year terms and weighted average fixed annual interest rates of 3.82%. Additional government sponsored mortgage loans of \$27.0 million with weighted average fixed annual interest rates of 3.06% and remaining weighted average terms of 27.5 years were assumed at in connection with the Q1 2018 and Q3 2018 Closings of our Woodstar II Portfolio.

In April 2018, we amended the Lender 2 Repo 1 facility to extend the current maturity from October 2018 to April 2020 with three one-year extension options and allow for the option to upsize to \$900.0 million, subject to certain conditions.

In June 2018, we entered into a \$150.0 million repurchase facility ("MBS Repo 5") to finance vertical risk retention CMBS investments within our Investing and Servicing Segment. The facility carries a ten-year initial term with a six-month extension option.

In June 2018, we entered into a \$250.0 million repurchase facility ("Lender 12 Repo 1") to finance certain loans held-for-investment. The facility carries a three-year initial term with three one-year extension options and an annual

interest rate of LIBOR + 2.10% to 2.45%, subject to a 25 basis point floor.

In August 2018, we entered into a \$200.0 million repurchase facility ("Lender 13 Repo 1") to finance certain loans held-for-investment. The facility has a maturity date of May 2020 with an additional extension option to August 2021 and an annual interest rate of LIBOR + 1.50%.

In August and September 2018, we amended the Lender 11 Repo 2 facility to increase available borrowings from \$250.0 million to \$500.0 million, extend the current maturity from September 2018 to September 2019 with four one-year extension options and decrease the pricing margin from LIBOR + 2.25% to 2.75% to LIBOR + 2.00% to 2.75%.

In September 2018, we exercised an option to upsize the Lender 4 Repo 2 facility from \$600.0 million to \$1.0 billion.

In September 2018, we entered into a \$250.0 million repurchase facility ("Lender 7 Repo 1") to finance certain loans held-for-investment. The facility carries a three-year initial term with two one-year extension options and an annual interest rate of LIBOR + 1.75% to 2.25%.

Table of Contents

In September 2018, we entered into a credit agreement to fund the acquisition and unfunded loan commitments associated with the Infrastructure Lending Segment (the "Infrastructure Lending Facility") which consists of the following components: (i) a \$1.5 billion term loan for fully funded loans; (ii) a \$334.0 million delayed draw term loan for future fundings on acquired term loans; and (iii) a \$286.9 million revolver for future fundings on acquired revolvers and letters of credit ("LCs"). Each component carries a three-year initial term with a one-year extension option and an annual interest rate of the applicable currency benchmark index + 1.50%. The spread increases 25 bps in each of the second and third years of the facility. The facility also contains commitment fees, including fees paid at inception and ongoing fees associated with unfunded commitments on delayed draw term loans, revolvers and LCs. As of September 30, 2018, the following components were outstanding: (i) \$1.5 billion of term loans; and (ii) \$30.1 million of revolvers. Subsequent to September 30, 2018, on October 3, 2018, in accordance with an advance rate adjustment contemplated by the original terms of the Infrastructure Lending Facility, we paid down \$62.5 million of the outstanding balance, all of which related to term loans.

Our secured financing agreements contain certain financial tests and covenants. As of September 30, 2018, we were in compliance with all such covenants.

The following table sets forth our five year principal repayments schedule for secured financings assuming no defaults and excluding loans transferred as secured borrowings. Our credit facilities generally require principal to be paid down prior to the facilities' respective maturities if and when we receive principal payments on, or sell, the investment collateral that we have pledged. The amount reflected in each period includes principal repayments on our credit facilities that would be required if (i) we received the repayments that we expect to receive on the investments that have been pledged as collateral under the credit facilities, as applicable, and (ii) the credit facilities that are expected to have amounts outstanding at their current maturity dates are extended where extension options are available to us (amounts in thousands):

		Other	
	Repurchase	Secured	
	Agreements	Financing	Total
2018 (remainder of)	\$ 197,287	\$ 30,848	\$ 228,135
2019	464,418	291,250	755,668
2020	594,641	649,594	1,244,235
2021	872,114	840,693	1,712,807
2022	804,939	981,724	1,786,663
Thereafter	1,090,401	1,853,789	2,944,190
Total	\$ 4,023,800	\$ 4,647,898	\$ 8,671,698

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, approximately \$6.6 million and \$17.5 million, respectively, of amortization of deferred financing costs from secured financing agreements was included in interest expense on our condensed consolidated statements of operations. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, approximately \$5.0 million and \$14.4 million, respectively, of amortization of deferred financing costs from secured financing agreements was included in interest expense on our condensed consolidated statements of operations.

The following table sets forth our outstanding balance of repurchase agreements related to the following asset collateral classes as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

	September	December 31,
Class of Collateral	30, 2018	2017
Loans held-for-investment	\$ 3,349,382	\$ 2,637,475
Loans held-for-sale	189,108	66,970
Investment securities	485,310	530,650
	\$ 4.023,800	\$ 3,235,095

We seek to mitigate risks associated with our repurchase agreements by managing risk related to the credit quality of our assets, interest rates, liquidity, prepayment speeds and market value. The margin call provisions under the majority of our repurchase facilities, consisting of 74% of these agreements, do not permit valuation adjustments based on capital markets activity. Instead, margin calls on these facilities are limited to collateral-specific credit marks. To monitor credit risk associated with the performance and value of our loans and investments, our asset management team regularly reviews our investment portfolios and is in regular contact with our borrowers, monitoring performance of the collateral and enforcing our rights as necessary. For repurchase agreements containing margin call provisions for

Table of Contents

general capital markets activity, approximately 28% of these pertain to our loans held-for-sale, for which we manage credit risk through the purchase of credit index instruments. We further seek to manage risks associated with our repurchase agreements by matching the maturities and interest rate characteristics of our loans with the related repurchase agreements.

10. Unsecured Senior Notes

The following table is a summary of our unsecured senior notes outstanding as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

						Remaining		
	Coupor	l	Effective		Maturity	Period of	Carrying Value	ue at
							September	December
	Rate		Rate (1)		Date	Amortization	30, 2018	31, 2017
2018 Convertible Notes	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A		369,981
2019 Convertible Notes	4.00	%	5.74	%	1/15/2019	0.3 years	105,908	341,363
2021 Senior Notes (February)	3.63	%	3.89	%	2/1/2021	2.3 years	500,000	
2021 Senior Notes (December)	5.00	%	5.32	%	12/15/2021	3.2 years	700,000	700,000
2023 Convertible Notes	4.38	%	4.86	%	4/1/2023	4.5 years	250,000	250,000
2025 Senior Notes	4.75	%	5.04	%	3/15/2025	6.5 years	500,000	500,000
Total principal amount							2,055,908	2,161,344
Unamortized								
discount—Convertible Notes							(5,194)	(11,186)
Unamortized discount—Senior								
Notes							(17,454)	(16,654)
Unamortized deferred								
financing costs							(8,690)	(8,269)
Carrying amount of debt								
components							\$ 2,024,570	\$ 2,125,235
Carrying amount of conversion								
option equity components								
recorded in additional								
paid-in capital for outstanding								
convertible notes							\$ 3,755	\$ 31,638

⁽¹⁾ Effective rate includes the effects of underwriter purchase discount and the adjustment for the conversion option on our convertible senior notes, the value of which reduced the initial liability and was recorded in additional paid in capital.

Senior Notes

On January 29, 2018, we issued \$500.0 million of 3.625% Senior Notes due 2021 (the "2021 February Notes"). The 2021 February Notes mature on February 1, 2021. Prior to November 1, 2020, we may redeem some or all of the 2021 February Notes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus the applicable "make-whole" premium as of the applicable date of redemption. On and after November 1, 2020, we may redeem some or all of the 2021 February Notes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof. In addition, prior to February 1, 2020, we may redeem up to 40% of the 2021 February Notes at the applicable redemption price using the proceeds of certain equity offerings. The 2021 February Notes were swapped to floating rate (see Note 12).

Convertible Senior Notes

In March 2018, we repaid the full outstanding principal amount of the 4.55% Convertible Senior Notes due 2018 (the "2018 Notes") in cash upon their maturity.

During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we received redemption notices related to the 4.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2019 (the "2019 Notes") with a par amount totaling \$263.4 million, of which \$235.5 million were settled during the three months ended September 30, 2018 for total consideration of \$266.0 million, which was paid via the issuance of 11.2 million shares and cash payments of \$20.8 million. The \$236.2 million of settlement consideration attributable to the liability component of the 2019 Notes exceeded the proportionate net carrying amount of the liability component by \$1.8 million, which was recognized as a loss on extinguishment of debt in our condensed consolidated statement of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2018. The \$29.8 million of settlement consideration attributable to the equity component of the 2019 Notes was recognized as a reduction of additional paid-in

Table of Contents

capital in our condensed consolidated statement of equity for the three months ended September 30, 2018, partially offsetting the \$245.2 million fair value of the shares issued.

Subsequent to September 30, 2018, an additional \$27.9 million of these redemptions were settled through the issuance of 1.2 million shares and cash payments totaling \$4.7 million.

We recognized interest expense of \$5.9 million and \$24.8 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, respectively, from our unsecured convertible senior notes. We recognized interest expense of \$19.3 million and \$58.0 million during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017, respectively, from our unsecured convertible senior notes.

On March 29, 2017, we issued \$250.0 million of 4.375% Convertible Senior Notes due 2023 (the "2023 Notes"). The proceeds from the issuance of the 2023 Notes were used to repurchase \$230.0 million of the 2018 Notes for \$250.7 million. The repurchase price was allocated between the fair value of the liability component and the fair value of the equity component of the 2018 Notes at the repurchase date. The portion of the repurchase price attributable to the equity component totaled \$18.1 million and was recognized as a reduction of additional paid-in capital during the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The portion of the repurchase price attributable to the liability component exceeded the net carrying amount of the liability component by \$5.9 million, which was recognized as a loss on extinguishment of debt in our condensed consolidated statement of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

The following table details the conversion attributes of our Convertible Notes outstanding as of September 30, 2018 (amounts in thousands, except rates):

			Conversion Spread Value -						
	September 30	0, 2018	Shares (3)						
			For the	e Three	For the Nine				
			Month	s Ended	Months Ended				
	Conversion	Conversion	Septer	mber 30,	Septer	mber 30,			
	Rate (1)	Price (2)	2018	2017	2018	2017			
2018 Notes	N/A	N/A		742		733			
2019 Notes	51.7349	\$ 19.33	542	1,571	559	1,551			
2023 Notes	38.5959	\$ 25.91							
			542	2,313	559	2,284			

⁽¹⁾ The conversion rate represents the number of shares of common stock issuable per \$1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes converted, as adjusted in accordance with the indentures governing the Convertible Notes

(including the applicable supplemental indentures).

- (2) As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, the market price of the Company's common stock was \$21.52 and \$21.72 per share, respectively.
- (3) The conversion spread value represents the portion of the Convertible Notes that are "in-the-money", representing the value that would be delivered to investors in shares upon an assumed conversion.

The if-converted value of the 2019 Notes exceeded their principal amount by \$12.0 million at September 30, 2018 as the closing market price of the Company's common stock of \$21.52 per share exceeded the implicit conversion price of \$19.33 per share. However, the if converted value of the 2023 Notes was less than their principal amount by \$42.4 million at September 30, 2018 as the closing market price of the Company's common stock was less than the implicit conversion price of \$25.91 per share.

Effective June 30, 2018, the Company no longer asserts its intent to fully settle the principal amount of the Convertible Notes in cash upon conversion. The if-converted value of the principal amount of the 2019 Notes and 2023 Notes was \$117.9 million and \$207.6 million, respectively, as of September 30, 2018.

Table of Contents

11. Loan Securitization/Sale Activities

As described below, we regularly sell loans and notes under various strategies. We evaluate such sales as to whether they meet the criteria for treatment as a sale—legal isolation, ability of transferee to pledge or exchange the transferred assets without constraint, and transfer of control.

Conduit Loan Securitizations

Within the Investing and Servicing Segment, we originate commercial mortgage loans with the intent to sell these mortgage loans to VIEs for the purposes of securitization. These VIEs then issue CMBS that are collateralized in part by these assets, as well as other assets transferred to the VIE by third parties. In certain instances, we retain an interest in the VIE and/or serve as special servicer for the VIE. The following summarizes the fair value and par value of loans sold from our conduit platform, as well as the amount of sale proceeds used in part to repay the outstanding balance of the repurchase agreements associated with these loans for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 (amounts in thousands):

	Repayment of repurchase
Face Amount Proceeds	agreements
For the Three Months Ended September 30,	
2018 \$ 360,651 \$ 372,300	\$ 272,156
2017 498,022 517,351	376,687
For the Nine Months Ended September 30,	
2018 \$ 825,610 \$ 854,065	\$ 623,538
2017 938,879 987,828	709,666

Securitization Financing Arrangements and Sales

Within the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment, we originate or acquire residential and commercial mortgage loans, subsequently selling all or a portion thereof. Typically, our motivation for entering into these transactions is to effectively create leverage on the subordinated position that we will retain and hold for investment. These loans may be sold directly or through a securitization. In certain instances, we continue to act as servicer, special servicer or servicing administrator for the loan following its sale. In these instances, similar to the strategy of our Investing and Servicing Segment described above, we consolidate the underlying VIE into which the loans were sold. During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we consolidated the securitization VIE into which our residential loans were sold, along with a securitization VIE into which one of our commercial loans was sold. In each

of these instances, we retained an interest in the VIE. The following table summarizes our loans sold and loans transferred as secured borrowings by the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment net of expenses (amounts in thousands):

	Loan Transfer	Loan Transfers Accounted for as Secured					
	Commercial		Residential		Borrowings		
	Face Amount	Proceeds	Face Amount	Proceeds	Face Amount	Proceeds	
For the Three Months							
Ended September 30,							
2018	\$ 550,000	\$ 547,776	\$ 374,071	\$ 389,044	\$ —	\$ —	
2017	_				75,000	74,200	
For the Nine Months							
Ended September 30,							
2018	\$ 746,400	\$ 742,496	\$ 374,071	\$ 389,044	\$ —	\$ —	
2017	38,750	37,079			75,000	74,200	

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, a gain of \$2.4 million was recognized within change in fair value of mortgage loans held-for-sale, net in our condensed consolidated statements of operations in connection with a residential mortgage loan securitization. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, gains (losses) recognized by the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment on sales of loans held-for-investment were not material.

Our securitizations have each been structured as bankruptcy-remote entities whose assets are not intended to be available to the creditors of any other party.

Table of Contents
12. Derivatives and Hedging Activity
Risk Management Objective of Using Derivatives
We are exposed to certain risks arising from both our business operations and economic conditions. Refer to Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-K for further discussion of our risk management objectives and policies.
Designated Hedges
The Company does not generally elect to apply the hedge accounting designation to its hedging instruments. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company's only designated hedges were comprised of one and two outstanding interest rate swaps, respectively, that have been designated as cash flow hedges of the interest rate risk associated with forecasted interest payments. As of September 30, 2018, the fair value of the one remaining cash flow hedge was not material. Additionally, during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 the impact of these cash flow hedges on our net income was not material and we did not recognize any hedge ineffectiveness in earnings associated with these cash flow hedges.
Non-designated Hedges and Derivatives
The Company has entered into the following types of non-designated hedges and derivatives:
· Foreign exchange ("Fx") forwards whereby we agree to buy or sell a specified amount of foreign currency for a specified amount of USD at a future date, economically fixing the USD amounts of foreign denominated cash flows we expect to receive or pay related to certain foreign denominated loan investments and properties;

· Interest rate contracts which hedge a portion of our exposure to changes in interest rates;

- · Credit index instruments which hedge a portion of our exposure to the credit risk of our commercial loans held-for-sale;
- · Forward loan purchase commitments whereby we agree to buy a specified amount of residential mortgage loans at a future date for a specified price and the counterparty is contractually obligated to deliver such mortgage loans (see Note 21); and
- · Interest rate swap guarantees whereby we guarantee the interest rate swap obligations of certain Infrastructure Lending borrowers. Our interest rate swap guarantees were assumed in connection with the acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment.

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes our non-designated derivatives as of September 30, 2018 (notional amounts in thousands):

	Number of	Aggregate	Notional	
Type of Derivative	Contracts	Notional Amount	Currency	Maturity
Fx contracts – Sell Euros				November 2018 – October
("EUR")	56	292,826	EUR	2022
Fx contracts – Sell Pounds				October 2018 – October
Sterling ("GBP")	148	250,899	GBP	2022
Fx contracts – Sell Canadian				
dollar ("CAD")	16	9,055	CAD	January 2019 – October 2022
Fx contracts – Sell				January 2019 – October
Australian dollar ("AUD")	4	8,122	AUD	2019
Fx contracts – Buy EUR	1	2,166	EUR	October 2018
Fx contracts – Buy GBP	3	7,589	GBP	October 2018 – July 2019
Fx contracts – Buy CAD	1	1,103	CAD	October 2018
Fx contracts – Buy AUD	1	1,064	AUD	October 2018
Interest rate swaps – Paying				
fixed rates	45	1,238,520	USD	April 2019 – October 2028
Interest rate swaps –				-
Receiving fixed rates	2	970,000	USD	January 2021 – March 2025
Interest rate caps	2	294,000	EUR	May 2020
-				November 2018 – October
Interest rate caps	10	126,979	USD	2021
-				November 2054 – November
Credit index instruments	9	74,000	USD	2059
Forward loan purchase				
commitments	1	25,000	USD	November 2018
Interest rate swap				
guarantees	11	730,356	USD	March 2019 – June 2025
Interest rate swap				
guarantees	1	11,930	GBP	December 2024
Interest rate swap				
guarantees	1	92,699	CAD	June 2045
Total	312			

The table below presents the fair value of our derivative financial instruments as well as their classification on the condensed consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

Fair Value of Derivatives in an Asset Position (1) as of

Fair Value of Derivatives in a Liability Position (2) as of

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

	September 30,	December 31,	September 30,	December 31,
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:				
Interest rate swaps	\$ 1	\$ 25	\$ —	\$ —
Total derivatives designated as hedging instruments	1	25		_
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:				
Interest rate contracts	52,760	27,234	29,560	2,781
Interest rate swap guarantees	_	_	282	
Foreign exchange contracts	7,046	6,400	5,390	33,419
Credit index instruments		239	154	
Total derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	59,806	33,873	35,386	36,200
Total derivatives	\$ 59,807	\$ 33,898	\$ 35,386	\$ 36,200

⁽¹⁾ Classified as derivative assets in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

⁽²⁾ Classified as derivative liabilities in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

Table of Contents

The tables below present the effect of our derivative financial instruments on the condensed consolidated statements of operations and of comprehensive income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 (amounts in thousands):

Derivativas Designated as	Gain (Loss) Recognized		,				in (Loss) cognized					
Derivatives Designated as Hedging Instruments For the Three Months Ended		in (OCI	int	o Income		in Inco	me		Location	of (Gain (Loss)
September 30,		(ef	fective port	ion(e f	fective por	tion	()ineffec	ctive p	ort	ti Rne)cogniz	ed i	in Income
2018		\$		\$	6		\$	_ ^		Interest e	xpe	nse
2017		\$	(3)	\$	19		\$			Interest e	xpe	nse
For the Nine Months Ended S 30,												
2018		\$ \$	8	\$	32		\$	_		Interest e	хре	nse
2017		\$	45	\$	(11)		\$	—		Interest e	xpe	nse
]	Three Mont	in i	Income	-	neR N	ine Month	in l	Income for the			
Derivatives Not Designated	Location of		. ,		September 3					eptember 3		
as Hedging Instruments	Recognize Gain (loss			2	2018	2	017		20	018	20)17
Interest rate contracts	financial i Gain (loss	nstru	iments	9	\$ 4,444	\$	(3,836	5)	\$	10,553	\$	(10,190)
Foreign exchange contracts	financial i Gain (loss	nstru	iments		8,073		(19,65	50)		17,748		(54,814)
Credit index instruments	financial i				(782)		(738)			(803)		(1,155)
				9	\$ 11,735	\$	(24,22	24)	\$	27,498	\$	(66,159)

13. Offsetting Assets and Liabilities

The following tables present the potential effects of netting arrangements on our financial position for financial assets and liabilities within the scope of ASC 210-20, Balance Sheet—Offsetting, which for us are derivative assets and liabilities as well as repurchase agreement liabilities (amounts in thousands):

		(ii)		(i	ii) = (i) - (ii)	(iv) Gross Amou Offset in the of Financial	Sta	tement	
		Gros	s Amoui	ntN	et Amounts			Cash	
	(i)	Offs	et in the	P	resented in			Collateral	
	Gross Amounts	State	ement of	th	e Statement of	Financial		Received /	(v) = (iii) - (iv)
	Recognized	Fina	ncial Pos	siFi	imancial Position	Instruments		Pledged	Net Amount
As of September 30, 2018									
Derivative assets	\$ 59,807	\$		\$	59,807	\$ 4,387		\$ —	\$ 55,420
Derivative									
liabilities	\$ 35,386	\$	_	\$	35,386	\$ 4,387		\$ 30,185	\$ 814
Repurchase									
agreements	4,023,800				4,023,800	4,023,800			
	\$ 4,059,186	\$		\$	4,059,186	\$ 4,028,187		\$ 30,185	\$ 814
As of December									
31, 2017									
Derivative assets	\$ 33,898	\$		\$	33,898	\$ 6,523		\$ —	\$ 27,375
Derivative									
liabilities	\$ 36,200	\$	—	\$	36,200	\$ 6,523		\$ 15,333	\$ 14,344
Repurchase									
agreements	3,235,095		—		3,235,095	3,235,095		_	_
	\$ 3,271,295	\$	_	\$	3,271,295	\$ 3,241,618		\$ 15,333	\$ 14,344

Table of Contents

14. Variable Interest Entities

Investment Securities

As discussed in Note 2, we evaluate all of our investments and other interests in entities for consolidation, including our investments in CMBS, RMBS and our retained interests in securitization transactions we initiated, all of which are generally considered to be variable interests in VIEs.

Securitization VIEs consolidated in accordance with ASC 810 are structured as pass through entities that receive principal and interest on the underlying collateral and distribute those payments to the certificate holders. The assets and other instruments held by these securitization entities are restricted and can only be used to fulfill the obligations of the entity. Additionally, the obligations of the securitization entities do not have any recourse to the general credit of any other consolidated entities, nor to us as the primary beneficiary. The VIE liabilities initially represent investment securities on our balance sheet (pre-consolidation). Upon consolidation of these VIEs, our associated investment securities are eliminated, as is the interest income related to those securities. Similarly, the fees we earn in our roles as special servicer of the bonds issued by the consolidated VIEs or as collateral administrator of the consolidated VIEs are also eliminated. Finally, an allocable portion of the identified servicing intangible associated with the eliminated fee streams is eliminated in consolidation.

VIEs in which we are the Primary Beneficiary

The inclusion of the assets and liabilities of securitization VIEs in which we are deemed the primary beneficiary has no economic effect on us. Our exposure to the obligations of securitization VIEs is generally limited to our investment in these entities. We are not obligated to provide, nor have we provided, any financial support for any of these consolidated structures.

We also hold controlling interests in non-securitization entities that are considered VIEs, most of which were established to facilitate the acquisition of certain properties. SPT Dolphin, the entity which holds the Woodstar II Portfolio, is a VIE because the third party interest holders do not carry kick-out rights or substantive participating rights. We were deemed to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE because we possess both the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact its economic performance and a significant economic interest in the entity. This VIE had assets of \$693.6 million and liabilities of \$447.3 million as of September 30, 2018. In total, our consolidated non-securitization VIEs had assets of \$801.3 million and liabilities of \$531.4 million as of September 30, 2018.

VIEs in which we are not the Primary Beneficiary

In certain instances, we hold a variable interest in a VIE in the form of CMBS, but either (i) we are not appointed, or do not serve as, special servicer or servicing administrator or (ii) an unrelated third party has the rights to unilaterally remove us as special servicer without cause. In these instances, we do not have the power to direct activities that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance. In other cases, the variable interest we hold does not obligate us to absorb losses or provide us with the right to receive benefits from the VIE which could potentially be significant. For these structures, we are not deemed to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE, and we do not consolidate these VIEs.

As of September 30, 2018, two of our CDO structures were in default or imminent default, which, pursuant to the underlying indentures, changes the rights of the variable interest holders. Upon default of a CDO, the trustee or senior note holders are allowed to exercise certain rights, including liquidation of the collateral, which at that time, is the activity which would most significantly impact the CDO's economic performance. Further, when the CDO is in default, the collateral administrator no longer has the option to purchase securities from the CDO. In cases where the CDO is in default and we do not have the ability to exercise rights which would most significantly impact the CDO's economic performance, we do not consolidate the VIE. As of September 30, 2018, neither of these CDO structures were consolidated.

Table of Contents

As noted above, we are not obligated to provide, nor have we provided, any financial support for any of our securitization VIEs, whether or not we are deemed to be the primary beneficiary. As such, the risk associated with our involvement in these VIEs is limited to the carrying value of our investment in the entity. As of September 30, 2018, our maximum risk of loss related to securitization VIEs in which we were not the primary beneficiary was \$48.6 million on a fair value basis.

As of September 30, 2018, the securitization VIEs which we do not consolidate had debt obligations to beneficial interest holders with unpaid principal balances, excluding the notional value of interest-only securities, of \$9.8 billion. The corresponding assets are comprised primarily of commercial mortgage loans with unpaid principal balances corresponding to the amounts of the outstanding debt obligations.

We also hold passive non-controlling interests in certain unconsolidated entities that are considered VIEs. We are not the primary beneficiaries of these VIEs as we do not possess the power to direct the activities of the VIEs that most significantly impact their economic performance and therefore report our interests, which totaled \$130.3 million as of September 30, 2018, within investment in unconsolidated entities on our condensed consolidated balance sheet. Our maximum risk of loss is limited to our carrying value of the investments.

Table of Contents

15. Related-Party Transactions

Management Agreement

We are party to a management agreement (the "Management Agreement") with our Manager. Under the Management Agreement, our Manager, subject to the oversight of our board of directors, is required to manage our day to day activities, for which our Manager receives a base management fee and is eligible for an incentive fee and stock awards. Our Manager's personnel perform certain due diligence, legal, management and other services that outside professionals or consultants would otherwise perform. As such, in accordance with the terms of our Management Agreement, our Manager is paid or reimbursed for the documented costs of performing such tasks, provided that such costs and reimbursements are in amounts no greater than those which would be payable to outside professionals or consultants engaged to perform such services pursuant to agreements negotiated on an arm's-length basis. Refer to Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-K for further discussion of this agreement.

In February 2018, our board of directors authorized an amendment to our Management Agreement to adjust the calculation of the base management fee and incentive fee to treat equity securities of subsidiaries issued in exchange for properties or interests therein as issued common stock, effective December 28, 2017 (the "Amendment"). Refer to Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-K for further discussion of the Amendment.

Base Management Fee. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$18.4 million and \$16.9 million, respectively, was incurred for base management fees. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$53.9 million and \$50.7 million, respectively, was incurred for base management fees. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, there were \$18.4 million and \$17.1 million, respectively, of unpaid base management fees included in related-party payable in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

Incentive Fee. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$4.3 million and \$10.4 million, respectively, was incurred for incentive fees. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$19.6 million and \$20.2 million, respectively, was incurred for incentive fees. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$4.3 million and \$22.0 million, respectively, of unpaid incentive fees were included in related-party payable in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

Expense Reimbursement. For the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$1.9 million and \$1.7 million, respectively, was incurred for executive compensation and other reimbursable expenses and recognized within general and administrative expenses in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, approximately \$5.9 million and \$4.5 million, respectively, was incurred for executive compensation and other reimbursable expenses. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$2.6 million and \$3.3 million, respectively, of unpaid reimbursable executive compensation and other

expenses were included in related-party payable in our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

Equity Awards. In certain instances, we issue RSAs to certain employees of affiliates of our Manager who perform services for us. During the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, there were no RSAs granted. Expenses related to the vesting of awards to employees of affiliates of our Manager were \$0.8 million and \$0.7 million during the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, and are reflected in general and administrative expenses in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, we granted 189,813 and 138,264 RSAs, respectively, at grant date fair values of \$4.0 million and \$3.1 million, respectively. Expenses related to the vesting of awards to employees of affiliates of our Manager were \$2.1 million during both the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017. These shares generally vest over a three-year period.

Table of Contents

Manager Equity Plan

In May 2017, the Company's shareholders approved the Starwood Property Trust, Inc. 2017 Manager Equity Plan (the "2017 Manager Equity Plan") which replaced the Starwood Property Trust, Inc. Manager Equity Plan ("Manager Equity Plan"). In April 2018, we granted 775,000 RSUs to our Manager under the 2017 Manager Equity Plan. In March 2017, we granted 1,000,000 RSUs to our Manager under the Manager Equity Plan. In May 2015, we granted 675,000 RSUs to our Manager under the Manager Equity Plan. In connection with these grants and prior similar grants, we recognized share-based compensation expense of \$3.2 million and \$3.0 million within management fees in our condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, we recognized \$9.4 million and \$7.4 million, respectively, related to these awards. Refer to Note 16 for further discussion of these grants.

Investments in Loans and Securities

In January 2018, the Company acquired a \$130.0 million first mortgage participation from an unaffiliated third party, which bears interest at LIBOR plus 4.00%. The loan is secured by four U.S. power plants that each have long-term power purchase agreements with investment grade counterparties. The borrower is an affiliate of our Manager.

In February 2018, a GBP denominated first mortgage loan that we had co-originated with SEREF in November 2013, which was secured by Centre Point, an iconic tower located in Central London, England, was repaid in full.

In March 2018, the Company acquired a €55.0 million newly-originated loan participation from SEREF, which is secured by a luxury resort in Estepona, Spain.

In June 2018, a subordinate CMBS investment in a securitization issued by an affiliate of our Manager was paid off in full. We acquired the security, which was secured by five regional malls in Ohio, California and Washington, for \$84.1 million in December 2013. In January 2016, we acquired an additional \$9.7 million of this subordinate CMBS investment.

During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, the Company acquired \$36.4 million and \$80.8 million, respectively, of loans held-for-sale from a residential mortgage originator in which it holds an equity interest. Also in June 2018, the Company originated a \$2.0 million subordinated loan to this residential mortgage originator which carries an 8% fixed interest rate and matures in September 2019. Refer to Note 7 for further discussion.

Acquisitions from Consolidated CMBS Trusts

Our Investing and Servicing Segment acquires interests in properties for its REIS Equity Portfolio from CMBS trusts, some of which are consolidated as VIEs on our balance sheet. Acquisitions from consolidated VIEs are reflected as repayment of debt of consolidated VIEs in our condensed consolidated statements of cash flows. No real estate assets

were acquired from consolidated CMBS trusts during the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, we acquired \$27.7 million and \$19.7 million, respectively, of net real estate assets from consolidated CMBS trusts for a gross purchase price of \$28.0 million and \$19.9 million, respectively. Refer to Note 3 for further discussion of these acquisitions.

Refer to Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-K for further discussion of related-party agreements.

Table of Contents

16. Stockholders' Equity and Non-Controlling Interests

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 our board of directors declared the following dividends:

Declaration Date	Record Date	Ex-Dividend Date	Payment Date	Amount	Frequency
8/8/18	9/28/18	9/26/18	10/15/18	\$ 0.48	Quarterly
5/4/18	6/29/18	6/27/18	7/13/18	\$ 0.48	Quarterly
2/28/18	3/30/18	3/28/18	4/13/18	\$ 0.48	Quarterly

During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we issued 11.2 million shares in connection with the settlement of \$235.5 million of our 2019 Notes. Refer to Note 10 for further discussion.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, there were no shares issued under our At-The-Market Equity Offering Sales Agreement. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, shares issued under the Starwood Property Trust, Inc. Dividend Reinvestment and Direct Stock Purchase Plan (the "DRIP Plan") were not material.

In February 2017, our board of directors extended the term of our \$500.0 million common stock and Convertible Note repurchase program through January 2019. Refer to Note 17 to the consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-K for further information regarding the repurchase program. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we repurchased 573,255 shares of common stock for \$12.1 million and no Convertible Notes under our repurchase program. There were no share or Convertible Notes repurchases under the repurchase program during the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The repurchase of the 2018 Notes discussed in Note 10 was not considered part of the repurchase program and therefore did not reduce our available capacity for future repurchases under the repurchase program. As of September 30, 2018, we had \$250.1 million of remaining capacity to repurchase common stock and/or Convertible Notes under the repurchase program.

Equity Incentive Plans

In May 2017, the Company's shareholders approved the 2017 Manager Equity Plan and the Starwood Property Trust, Inc. 2017 Equity Plan (the "2017 Equity Plan"), which allow for the issuance of up to 11,000,000 stock options, stock appreciation rights, RSAs, RSUs or other equity-based awards or any combination thereof to the Manager, directors, employees, consultants or any other party providing services to the Company. The 2017 Manager Equity Plan succeeds and replaces the Manager Equity Plan and the 2017 Equity Plan succeeds and replaces the Starwood Property Trust, Inc. Equity Plan (the "Equity Plan") and the Starwood Property Trust, Inc. Non-Executive Director

Stock Plan (the "Non-Executive Director Stock Plan").

The table below summarizes our share awards granted or vested under the Manager Equity Plan and 2017 Manager Equity Plan during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 (dollar amounts in thousands):

			Grant	
			Date Fair	
Grant Date	Type	Amount Granted	Value	Vesting Period
April 2018	RSU	775,000	\$ 16,329	3 years
March 2017	RSU	1,000,000	22,240	3 years
May 2015	RSU	675,000	16,511	3 years

As of September 30, 2018, there were 9.3 million shares available for future grants under the 2017 Manager Equity Plan and the 2017 Equity Plan.

Table of Contents

Schedule of Non-Vested Shares and Share Equivalents

				Weighted
		2017		Average
				Grant Date
	2017	Manager		Fair
				Value
	Equity Plan	Equity Plan	Total	(per share)
Balance as of January 1, 2018	885,138	806,251	1,691,389	\$ 21.95
Granted	788,608	775,000	1,563,608	21.25
Vested	(267,037)	(435,415)	(702,452)	21.78
Forfeited	(8,886)		(8,886)	21.39
Balance as of September 30, 2018	1,397,823	1,145,836	2,543,659	21.57
N C + 11' I + + ' C 1	. 1 . 10 1 . 1.	•		

Non-Controlling Interests in Consolidated Subsidiaries

As discussed in Note 3, in connection with our Woodstar II Portfolio acquisitions, we issued 10.2 million Class A Units in SPT Dolphin. The Class A Units are redeemable for consideration equal to the current share price of the Company's common stock on a one-for-one basis, with the consideration paid in either cash or the Company's common stock, at the determination of the Company. No Class A Units were redeemed through September 30, 2018. In consolidation, the issued Class A Units are reflected as non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries on our condensed consolidated balance sheets.

To the extent SPT Dolphin has sufficient cash available, the Class A Units earn a preferred return indexed to the dividend rate of the Company's common stock. Any distributions made pursuant to this waterfall are recognized within net income attributable to non-controlling interests in our condensed consolidated statements of operations. During the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, we recognized net income attributable to non-controlling interests of \$4.8 million and \$11.9 million, respectively, associated with these Class A Units.

In March 2018, we acquired the non-controlling interest held by a third party in one of our consolidated REIS Equity Portfolio properties, which was carried at \$0.3 million, for \$3.3 million. The excess of the consideration paid to acquire the non-controlling interest over the carrying value of the non-controlling interest was recorded as a reduction of stockholders' equity in March 2018.

Table of Contents

17. Earnings per Share

The following table provides a reconciliation of net income and the number of shares of common stock used in the computation of basic EPS and diluted EPS (amounts in thousands, except per share amounts):

	For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 2017				For the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 2017			
Basic Earnings								
Income attributable to STWD common stockholders	\$	84,536	\$	88,428	\$	293,698	\$	308,166
Less: Income attributable to participating shares not		(070)		(7(1)		(0.705)		(2.490)
already deducted as non-controlling interests	ф	(970)	φ	(761)	Φ	(2,725)	Φ	(2,489)
Basic earnings	Э	83,566	Э	87,667	Þ	290,973	Э	305,677
Diluted Earnings								
Income attributable to STWD common stockholders	\$	84,536	\$	88,428	\$	293,698	\$	308,166
Less: Income attributable to participating shares not	Ψ	01,550	Ψ	00,120	Ψ	275,070	Ψ	300,100
already deducted as non-controlling interests		(970)		(761)		(2,725)		(2,489)
Add: Interest expense on Convertible Notes (1)		*		N/A		21,102		N/A
Add: Loss on extinguishment of Convertible Notes (1)		*		N/A		1,810		N/A
Diluted earnings	\$	83,566	\$	87,667	\$	313,885	\$	305,677
Number of Shares:								
Basic — Average shares outstanding		265,355		259,759		262,356		259,412
Effect of dilutive securities — Convertible Notes (1)		*		2,313		25,675		2,284
Effect of dilutive securities — Contingently issuable shares Effect of dilutive securities — Unvested non-participating		99		236		99		236
shares		2		129		_		123
Diluted — Average shares outstanding		265,456		262,437		288,130		262,055
Earnings Per Share Attributable to STWD Common Stockholders:								
Basic	\$	0.31	\$	0.34	\$	1.11	\$	1.18
Diluted	\$	0.31	\$	0.33	\$	1.09	\$	1.17

⁽¹⁾ Prior to June 30, 2018, the Company had asserted its intent and ability to settle the principal amount of the Convertible Notes in cash. Accordingly, under GAAP, the dilutive effect to EPS for the prior year periods was determined using the treasury stock method by dividing only the "conversion spread value" of the "in-the-money" Convertible Notes by the Company's average share price and including the resulting share amount in the diluted EPS denominator. The conversion value of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes was not included. Effective June 30, 2018, the Company no longer asserts its intent to fully settle the principal amount of the Convertible Notes in cash upon conversion. Accordingly, under GAAP, the dilutive effect to EPS for the current year periods is determined using the "if-converted" method whereby interest expense or any loss on

extinguishment of our Convertible Notes is added back to the diluted EPS numerator and the full number of potential shares contingently issuable upon their conversion is included in the diluted EPS denominator, if dilutive. Refer to Note 10 for further discussion.

*Our Convertible Notes were not dilutive for the three months ended September 30, 2018.

As of September 30, 2018 and 2017, participating shares of 12.2 million and 1.6 million, respectively, were excluded from the computation of diluted shares as their effect was already considered under the more dilutive two-class method used above. Such participating shares at September 30, 2018 included 10.2 million potential shares of our common stock issuable upon redemption of the Class A Units in SPT Dolphin, as discussed in Note 16.

Table of Contents

18. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

The changes in AOCI by component are as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Cun	Effective Portion of Cumulative Loss on Cash Flow Hedges		nrealized Gain oss) on vailable-for-le Securities	Foreign Currency Translation		Total	
Three Months Ended September 30, 2018	Ф	7	ф	60.075	Φ	0.052	Ф	60 124
Balance at July 1, 2018	\$	7	\$	60,075	\$	8,052	\$	68,134
OCI before reclassifications				715		(945)		(230)
Amounts reclassified from AOCI		(6)		22		(0.45)		16
Net period OCI	Φ.	(6)	Φ.	737	Φ.	(945)	Φ.	(214)
Balance at September 30, 2018	\$	1	\$	60,812	\$	7,107	\$	67,920
Three Months Ended September 30, 2017								
Balance at July 1, 2017	\$	52	\$	51,682	\$	4,247		55,981
OCI before reclassifications		(3)		3,975		5,337		9,309
Amounts reclassified from AOCI		(19)						(19)
Net period OCI		(22)		3,975		5,337		9,290
Balance at September 30, 2017	\$	30	\$	55,657	\$	9,584	\$	65,271
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018								
Balance at January 1, 2018	\$	25	\$	57,889	\$	12,010	\$	69,924
OCI before reclassifications		8		2,977		(4,903)		(1,918)
Amounts reclassified from AOCI		(32)		(54)				(86)
Net period OCI		(24)		2,923		(4,903)		(2,004)
Balance at September 30, 2018	\$	1	\$	60,812	\$	7,107	\$	67,920
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017								
Balance at January 1, 2017	\$	(26)	\$	44,929	\$	(8,765)	\$	36,138
OCI before reclassifications		45		10,823		18,349		29,217
Amounts reclassified from AOCI		11		(95)				(84)
Net period OCI		56		10,728		18,349		29,133
Balance at September 30, 2017	\$	30	\$	55,657	\$	9,584		65,271
,				,		*		,

The reclassifications out of AOCI impacted the condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 as follows (amounts in thousands):

Amounts Reclassified from Amounts Reclassified from
AOCI during the Three AOCI during the Nine
Months Months Affected Line Item

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

	Ended September 30,			E	Ended September 30,				in the Statements	
Details about AOCI Components	20	18	20	17	20	018		20	17	of Operations
Gain (loss) on cash flow hedges:										-
Interest rate contracts	\$	6	\$	19	\$	32		\$	(11)	Interest expense
Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities:										_
										Interest income
										from investment
Interest realized upon collection		_		_		46			95	securities
										Gain on sale of
Net realized (loss) gain on sale of										investments and
investment		(22)		_		8				other assets, net
Total		(22)		—		54			95	
Total reclassifications for the period	\$	(16)	\$	19	\$	86		\$	84	

Table of Contents

19. Fair Value

GAAP establishes a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on the observability of inputs utilized in measuring financial assets and liabilities at fair value. GAAP establishes market-based or observable inputs as the preferred source of values, followed by valuation models using management assumptions in the absence of market inputs. The three levels of the hierarchy are described below:

Level I—Inputs are unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.

Level II—Inputs (other than quoted prices included in Level I) are either directly or indirectly observable for the asset or liability through correlation with market data at the measurement date and for the duration of the instrument's anticipated life.

Level III—Inputs reflect management's best estimate of what market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Consideration is given to the risk inherent in the valuation technique and the risk inherent in the inputs to the model.

Valuation Process

We have valuation control processes in place to validate the fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value including those derived from pricing models. These control processes are designed to assure that the values used for financial reporting are based on observable inputs wherever possible. Refer to Note 20 to the consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-K for further discussion of our valuation process.

We determine the fair value of our assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring and nonrecurring basis in accordance with the methodology described in our Form 10-K. For those assets acquired in connection with the Infrastructure Lending Segment acquisition and measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, we have determined the fair values as follows:

Loans held-for-investment and investment securities held-to-maturity

We measure the fair value of our loans held-for-investment and investment securities held-to-maturity acquired in a business combination by discounting their expected cash flows at a rate we estimate would be demanded by market participants. The expected cash flows used are generally the same as those used to calculate our level yield income in the financial statements. Since these inputs are unobservable, we have determined that the fair value of these assets would be classified in Level III of the fair value hierarchy.

Loans held-for-sale

We measure the fair value of our loans held-for-sale acquired in a business combination utilizing bids received from third parties to acquire these assets. As these bids represent observable market data, we have determined that the fair value of these assets would be classified in Level II of the fair value hierarchy.

Table of Contents

Fair Value Disclosures

The following tables present our financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value on a recurring basis in the condensed consolidated balance sheets by their level in the fair value hierarchy as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

	September 30, 2 Total	2018 Level I	Level II	Level III
Financial Assets:	10001	20,011	Level II	26 (61 111
Loans held-for-sale, fair value option RMBS	\$ 913,505 227,867	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 913,505 227,867
CMBS	48,589		 2,774	45,815
Equity security	13,098	13,098	2,774	43,613
Domestic servicing rights	21,768	13,096		<u> </u>
Derivative assets	59,807		<u> </u>	21,700
VIE assets	48,034,610		39,007	48,034,610
Total	\$ 49,319,244	\$ 13,098	\$ 62,581	\$ 49,243,565
Financial Liabilities:	\$ 49,319,244	\$ 13,096	\$ 02,381	\$ 49,243,303
Derivative liabilities	\$ 35,386	\$ —	\$ 35,386	\$ —
VIE liabilities	46,945,674	Ψ —	45,152,469	1,793,205
Total	\$ 46,981,060	\$ —	\$ 45,187,855	\$ 1,793,205
	December 31, 20		. 17	r 1777
	Total	Level I	Level II	Level III
Financial Assets:	¢ 745 742	¢	¢	¢ 745 742
Loans held-for-sale, fair value option	\$ 745,743	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 745,743
RMBS	247,021	_	_	247,021
CMBS	24,191 13,523	13,523	_	24,191
Equity security	30,759	15,323		30,759
Domestic servicing rights Derivative assets	33,898	_	33,898	30,739
VIE assets	51,045,874		33,090	<u></u>
Total	\$ 52,141,009	\$ 13,523	\$ 33,898	\$ 52,093,588
Financial Liabilities:	\$ 32,141,009	\$ 13,323	ψ <i>33</i> ,696	\$ 52,095,500
Derivative liabilities	\$ 36,200	\$ —	\$ 36,200	\$ —
			₩ JU•4UU	Ψ —
VTE habilities	·	<u> </u>	•	2 188 937
VIE liabilities Total	50,000,010 \$ 50,036,210	- \$ —	47,811,073 \$ 47,847,273	2,188,937 \$ 2,188,937

Table of Contents

The changes in financial assets and liabilities classified as Level III are as follows for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 (amounts in thousands):

Three Months Ended	Loans			Domestic Servicing		VIE		
September 30, 2018	Held for sale	e RMBS	CMBS	Rights	VIE Assets	Liabilities	Total	
July 1, 2018 balance Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): Included in earnings: Change in fair	\$ 897,259	\$ 235,796	\$ 24,650	\$ 22,742	\$ 48,044,873	\$ (2,002,115)	\$ 47,223,205	
value / gain on sale Net accretion Included in OCI	4,036 	100 2,526 737	63	(974) — —	(1,261,314)	371,310 —	(886,779) 2,526 737	
Purchases / Originations 59	597,318 (565,990)			_ _ _	_ _ _		597,318 (571,199) (18,901)	
repayments / receipts Transfers into	(19,118)	(9,246)	(6,815)	_	_	(17,268)	(52,447)	
Level III	_	_	27,776	_	_	(259,701)	(231,925)	
Transfers out of Level III	_	_	_	_	_	108,123	108,123	
Consolidation of VIEs		_	3,304	_	1,623,863	(23,095)	1,604,072	
Deconsolidation of VIEs	_	_		_	(372,812)	48,442	(324,370)	
September 30, 2018 balance Amount of total (losses) gains included in earnings attributable to assets still held at September	\$ 913,505	\$ 227,867	\$ 45,815	\$ 21,768	\$ 48,034,610	\$ (1,793,205)	\$ 47,450,360	
30, 2018	\$ (2,501)	\$ 2,526	\$ (884)	\$ (974)	\$ (1,261,314)	\$ 371,310	\$ (891,837)	

Three Months Ended	Loans			Domestic Servicing		VIE	
September 30, 2017	Held for sale	RMBS	CMBS	Rights	VIE Assets	Liabilities	Total
July 1, 2017 balance Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): Included in earnings: Change in fair	\$ 610,116	\$ 256,397	\$ 13,848	\$ 38,648	\$ 53,902,715	\$ (2,164,593)	\$ 52,657,
value / gain on sale	19,485		(673)	(4,867)	(3,533,620)	151,273	(3,368,4
Net accretion	17,403	3,187	(073)	(4,807)	(3,333,020)	131,273	3,187
Included in OCI		3,975					3,975
Purchases /		2,2 / 2					2,572
Originations	524,409		11,798				536,207
Sales	(517,350)		_		_		(517,350
Issuances	_		_	_	_	(1,469)	(1,469)
Cash							
repayments /							
receipts	(28,036)	(10,307)	(1,666)		_	(4,910)	(44,919)
Transfers into							
Level III					_	(233,367)	(233,36)
Transfers out of						(7.070	(7.070
Level III	_				_	67,272	67,272
Consolidation of VIEs					964,564	(75,585)	888,979
Deconsolidation					904,304	(73,363)	000,979
of VIEs			534		(135,678)	1,596	(133,54)
September 30,			331		(133,070)	1,570	(155,51)
2017 balance Amount of total (losses) gains included in earnings	\$ 608,624	\$ 253,252	\$ 23,841	\$ 33,781	\$ 51,197,981	\$ (2,259,783)	\$ 49,857,0
attributable to assets still held at September 30, 2017	\$ (2,597)	\$ 3,187	\$ (230)	\$ (4,867)	\$ (3,533,620)	\$ 151,273	\$ (3,386,8

Table of Contents

Nine Months	Loans			Domestic Servicing		VIE	
Ended September 30, 2018 January 1, 2018	Held for sale	RMBS	CMBS	Rights	VIE Assets	Liabilities	Total
balance Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): Included in earnings: Change in fair value / gain on	\$ 745,743	\$ 247,021	\$ 24,191	\$ 30,759	\$ 51,045,874	\$ (2,188,937)	\$ 49,904,0
sale	26,669	241	76	(8,991)	(5,055,029)	906,360	(4,130,6
Net accretion		7,967					7,967
Included in OCI		2,923				_	2,923
Purchases /		•					·
Originations	1,508,010		1,463				1,509,47
Sales	(1,047,755)	(2,853)	(3,163)				(1,053,7
Issuances	_				_	(26,849)	(26,849)
Cash							
repayments /						· a=a	:200.00
receipts	(123,652)	(27,432)	(7,832)			(75,078)	(233,994
Transfers into			27.776			(0.50, 660)	(222.00
Level III	_		27,776	_	_	(950,660)	(922,884
Transfers out of	(105 510)					425 072	220 462
Level III	(195,510)	_			_	425,973	230,463
Consolidation of VIEs			3,304		3,438,933	(23,095)	3,419,14
Deconsolidation			3,304		3,430,333	(23,093)	3,417,17
of VIEs					(1,395,168)	139,081	(1,256,0
September 30,					(1,373,100)	137,001	(1,20,0
2018 balance	\$ 913,505	\$ 227,867	\$ 45,815	\$ 21,768	\$ 48,034,610	\$ (1,793,205)	\$ 47,450,3
Amount of total (losses) gains included in earnings attributable to assets still held at September	Ψ 713,505	Ψ 221,001	Ψ 13,013	Ψ 21,700	ψ 10,021,010	Ψ (1,775,205)	Ψ 17,100,
30, 2018	\$ (2,023)	\$ 7,913	\$ (1,252)	\$ (8,991)	\$ (5,055,029)	\$ 906,360	\$ (4,145,2

Domestic

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

Nine Months	Loans			Servicing		VIE	
Ended September 30, 2017	Held for sale	RMBS	CMBS	Rights	VIE Assets	Liabilities	Total
January 1, 2017 balance Total realized and unrealized gains (losses): Included in earnings: Change in fair value / gain on	\$ 63,279	\$ 253,915	\$ 31,546	\$ 55,082	\$ 67,123,261	\$ (2,585,369)	\$ 64,9
sale	45,484	_	(4,359)	(21,301)	(15,773,529)	749,757	(15,
OTTI		(109)	—	(21,301)	— (15,775,5 2 5)	_	(109
Net accretion	_	10,375			_	_	10,3
Included in OCI		10,728				_	10,7
Purchases /							
Originations	1,527,364	7,433	11,798	_	_	_	1,54
Sales	(987,828)		(11,134)				(998
Issuances Cash	_	_	_	_	_	(11,657)	(11,
repayments /							
receipts	(39,675)	(29,090)	(8,754)	_	_	(40,946)	(118
Transfers into	(==,===)	(=>,=> =)	(=,,-= -)			(10,510)	(
Level III						(616,794)	(616
Transfers out of						, , ,	,
Level III	_	_		_	_	231,012	231.
Consolidation							
of VIEs	_			_	2,092,516	(75,585)	2,01
Deconsolidation							
of VIEs			4,744		(2,244,267)	89,799	(2,1)
September 30, 2017 balance	\$ 608,624	\$ 253,252	\$ 23,841	\$ 33,781	\$ 51,197,981	\$ (2,259,783)	\$ 49,8
Amount of total (losses) gains included in earnings attributable to assets still held at September							
30, 2017	\$ (2,621)	\$ 10,159	\$ 56	\$ (21,301)	\$ (15,773,529)	\$ 749,757	\$ (15,

Amounts were transferred from Level II to Level III due to a decrease in the observable relevant market activity and amounts were transferred from Level III to Level II due to an increase in the observable relevant market activity.

The following table presents the fair values, all of which are classified in Level III of the fair value hierarchy, of our financial instruments not carried at fair value on the condensed consolidated balance sheets (amounts in thousands):

	September 30,	2018	December 31,	2017
	Carrying	Fair	Carrying	Fair
	Value	Value	Value	Value
Financial assets not carried at fair value:				
Loans held-for-investment, loans held-for-sale and				
loans transferred as secured borrowings	\$ 8,988,287	\$ 9,043,997	\$ 6,636,898	\$ 6,729,302
HTM securities	473,896	474,395	433,468	428,338
Financial liabilities not carried at fair value:				
Secured financing agreements and secured				
borrowings on transferred loans	\$ 8,660,835	\$ 8,582,213	\$ 5,847,241	\$ 5,810,998
Unsecured senior notes	2,024,570	2,020,957	2,125,235	2,191,285

Table of Contents

The following is quantitative information about significant unobservable inputs in our Level III measurements for those assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (dollars in thousands):

	Carrying Value at September 30,	Valuation	Unobservable	Range as of September	(1) December
	2018	Technique	Input	30, 2018	31, 2017
Loans held-for-sale,				,	,
fair value				4.7% -	4.3% -
option	\$ 913,505	Discounted cash flow	Yield (b)	6.0%	6.0%
				2.2 - 11.5	1.8 - 12.1
			Duration (c)	years	years
				3.1% -	2.5% -
RMBS	227,867	Discounted cash flow	Constant prepayment rate (a)	21.8%	21.4%
				1.0% -	0.9% -
			Constant default rate (b)	5.5%	5.8%
				0% - 79%	14% -
			Loss severity (b)	(e)	75% (e)
			Delinquency rate (c)	4% - 32%	4% - 33%
				23% -	20% -
			Servicer advances (a)	82%	83%
			Annual coupon deterioration		0% -
			(b)	0% - 1.3%	0.8%
			Putback amount per projected		
			total collateral loss (d)	0% - 7%	0% - 7%
				0% -	0% -
CMBS	45,815	Discounted cash flow	Yield (b)	207.5%	168.5%
				0 - 9.7	0 - 9.7
			Duration (c)	years	years
Domestic					
servicing					
rights	21,768	Discounted cash flow	Debt yield (a)	7.75%	7.75%
			Discount rate (b)	15%	15%
			Control migration (b)	0% - 80%	0% - 80%
				0% -	0% -
VIE assets	48,034,610	Discounted cash flow	Yield (b)	951.3%	826.6%
				0 - 14.0	0 - 14.0
			Duration (c)	years	years
				0% -	0% -
VIE liabilities	(1,793,205)	Discounted cash flow	Yield (b)	951.3%	826.6%
				0 - 14.0	0 - 14.0
			Duration (c)	years	years

⁽¹⁾ The ranges of significant unobservable inputs are represented in percentages and years.

Sensitivity of the Fair Value to Changes in the Unobservable Inputs

- (a) Significant increase (decrease) in the unobservable input in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.
- (b) Significant increase (decrease) in the unobservable input in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.
- (c) Significant increase (decrease) in the unobservable input in isolation would result in either a significantly lower or higher (higher or lower) fair value measurement depending on the structural features of the security in question.
- (d) Any delay in the putback recovery date leads to a decrease in fair value for the majority of securities in our RMBS portfolio.
- (e) 58% and 81% of the portfolio falls within a range of 45%-80% as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.
- 20. Income Taxes

Certain of our subsidiaries have elected to be treated as taxable REIT subsidiaries ("TRSs"). TRSs permit us to participate in certain activities from which REITs are generally precluded, as long as these activities meet specific criteria, are conducted within the parameters of certain limitations established by the Code, and are conducted in entities which elect to be treated as taxable subsidiaries under the Code. To the extent these criteria are met, we will continue to maintain our qualification as a REIT.

Our TRSs engage in various real estate related operations, including special servicing of commercial real estate, originating and securitizing commercial mortgage loans, and investing in entities which engage in real estate related operations. As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, approximately \$2.4 billion and \$673.1 million, respectively, of assets, including \$29.3 million and \$24.1 million in cash, respectively, were owned by TRS entities. Our TRSs are not consolidated for U.S. federal income tax purposes, but are instead taxed as corporations. For financial reporting purposes, a provision for current and deferred taxes is established for the portion of earnings recognized by us with respect to our interest in TRSs.

Table of Contents

The following table is a reconciliation of our U.S. federal income tax determined using our statutory federal tax rate to our reported income tax provision for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	For the Three 2018	Month	s Ended	d September 30, 2017	,		or the Nine M	Ionths ?	Ended (•	ptember 30,		
Federal statutory tax rate REIT and other	\$ 20,509	21.0	%	\$ 35,915	35.0	%	\$ 68,406	21.0	%	\$	118,010	35.0	%
non-taxable income State income	(13,628)	(13.9)	, %	(26,242)	(25.5)	%	(57,128)	(17.6)	%		(99,668)	(29.6)	%
taxes Federal benefit of state tax	1,803	1.8	%	200	0.2	%	2,954	0.9	%		81	_	%
deduction	(378)	(0.4)	%	(70)	(0.1)	%	(620)	(0.2)	%		(28)		%
Other Effective	(25)		%	13		%	` '		%		(110)	_	%
tax rate	\$ 8,281	8.5	%	\$ 9,816	9.6	%	\$ 14,480	4.4	%	\$	18,285	5.4	%

21. Commitments and Contingencies

As of September 30, 2018, our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment had future commercial loan funding commitments totaling \$1.8 billion, of which we expect to fund \$1.6 billion. These future funding commitments primarily relate to construction projects, capital improvements, tenant improvements and leasing commissions. Additionally, as of September 30, 2018, our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment had outstanding residential mortgage loan purchase commitments of \$25.0 million under an agreement to purchase up to \$600.0 million of residential mortgage loans that meet our investment criteria from a third party residential mortgage originator.

As of September 30, 2018, our Infrastructure Lending Segment had future infrastructure loan funding commitments totaling \$454.4 million, including \$254.9 million under revolvers and LCs, and \$199.5 million under delayed draw term loans. As of September 30, 2018, \$34.5 million of revolvers and LCs were outstanding.

In connection with the Infrastructure Lending Segment acquisition, we assumed guarantees of certain borrowers' performance under existing interest rate swaps. As of September 30, 2018, we had 13 outstanding guarantees on interest rate swaps maturing between March 2019 and June 2045. Refer to Note 12 for further discussion.

Generally, funding commitments are subject to certain conditions that must be met, such as customary construction draw certifications, minimum debt service coverage ratios or executions of new leases before advances are made to the borrower.

Management is not aware of any other contractual obligations, legal proceedings, or any other contingent obligations incurred in the normal course of business that would have a material adverse effect on our condensed consolidated financial statements.

22. Segment Data

In its operation of the business, management, including our chief operating decision maker, who is our Chief Executive Officer, reviews certain financial information, including segmented internal profit and loss statements prepared on a basis prior to the impact of consolidating securitization VIEs under ASC 810. The segment information within this note is reported on that basis.

Effective September 30, 2018, we refer to our former Lending Segment as the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment. We also established a new business segment, the Infrastructure Lending Segment, which we acquired on September 19, 2018. Refer to Note 3 for further discussion of the Infrastructure Lending Segment acquisition.

Table of Contents

The table below presents our results of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2018 by business segment (amounts in thousands):

	Commercial and Residential Lending	Infrastruct	ure Property	Investing and Servic	ina		Securitizatio	on.
	Segment	Segment	Segment	Segment	Corporate	Subtotal	VIEs	Total
Revenues: Interest income from loans Interest income from	\$ 147,913	\$ 3,053	\$ —	\$ 3,535	\$ —	\$ 154,501	\$ —	\$ 154,501
investment securities Servicing fees Rental income Other revenues Total revenues Costs and expenses: Management	10,320 98 — 265 158,596	107 — 44 3,204		34,477 34,100 15,065 229 87,406		44,904 34,198 91,132 796 325,531	(33,396) (6,374) — (42) (39,812)	11,508 27,824 91,132 754 285,719
fees	453		_	18	25,937	26,408	111	26,519
Interest expense	43,322	2,258	19,483	7,396	30,475	102,934	(276)	102,658
General and administrative Acquisition and investment	7,016	537	1,680	19,131	2,753	31,117	86	31,203
pursuit costs Costs of rental	341	6,725	_	(539)	_	6,527	_	6,527
operations Depreciation and	_	_	23,052	7,139	_	30,191	_	30,191
amortization	17	_	28,448	5,828	_	34,293	_	34,293
Loan loss allowance, net Other expense Total costs and	929 76				_ _	929 76		929 76
expenses Income (loss) before other income (loss), income taxes and non-controlling	52,154	9,520	72,663	38,973	59,165	232,475	(79)	232,396
interests	106,442	(6,316)	3,573	48,433	(59,076)	93,056	(39,733)	53,323

Other income (loss): Change in net assets related to								
consolidated VIEs Change in fair	_	_	_	_	_	_	33,289	33,289
value of servicing rights Change in fair value of	_	_	_	(1,994)	_	(1,994)	1,020	(974)
investment securities, net Change in fair value of mortgage loans	238	_	_	(4,966)	_	(4,728)	5,029	301
held-for-sale, net Earnings (loss) from	1,343	_	_	2,597	_	3,940	_	3,940
unconsolidated entities Gain on sale of investments and	514	_	1,988	(134)	_	2,368	257	2,625
other assets, net Gain (loss) on derivative financial	47	_	_	1,415	_	1,462	_	1,462
instruments, net Foreign currency loss,	7,278	455	5,895	3,076	(4,969)	11,735	_	11,735
net Loss on extinguishment	(3,546)	(531)	(1)	_	_	(4,078)	_	(4,078)
of debt Other income	(730)	_	_		(1,810)	(2,540)	_	(2,540)
(loss), net Total other	(1)	_	2	(1,422)	_	(1,421)	_	(1,421)
income (loss) Income (loss) before income	5,143	(76)	7,884	(1,428)	(6,779)	4,744	39,595	44,339
taxes Income tax	111,585	(6,392)	11,457	47,005	(65,855)	97,800	(138)	97,662
provision Net income	(314)	_	(125)	(7,842)	_	(8,281)	_	(8,281)
(loss) Net (income) loss attributable to	111,271	(6,392)	11,332	39,163	(65,855)	89,519	(138)	89,381
non-controlling interests	(365)	_	(4,769)	151	_	(4,983)	138	(4,845)

Net income (loss) attributable to Starwood Property

Trust, Inc. \$ 110,906 \$ (6,392) \$ 6,563 \$ 39,314 \$ (65,855) \$ 84,536 \$ — \$ 84,536

Table of Contents

The table below presents our results of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2017 by business segment (amounts in thousands):

	Commercial and Residential Lending Segment	Property Segment	Investing and Servicing Segment	g Corporate	Subtotal	Securitization VIEs	Total
Revenues: Interest income							
from loans Interest income from investment	\$ 134,149	\$ —	\$ 4,450	\$ —	\$ 138,599	\$ —	\$ 138,599
securities	11,540		31,740		43,280	(30,829)	12,451
Servicing fees	142		23,093		23,235	(8,393)	14,842
Rental income	_	47,663	12,490	_	60,153	——————————————————————————————————————	60,153
Other revenues	181	164	441	_	786	(64)	722
Total revenues	146,012	47,827	72,214	_	266,053	(39,286)	226,767
Costs and expenses:	- 7-	.,.	,		,	(,,	7,
Management fees	482		18	30,370	30,870	110	30,980
Interest expense	27,929	11,360	5,710	31,709	76,708	(277)	76,431
General and	•	•	,	•	•	, ,	,
administrative	5,302	1,090	24,167	2,251	32,810	82	32,892
Acquisition and							
investment pursuit							
costs	807	245	(28)	_	1,024	_	1,024
Costs of rental							
operations		18,660	5,139		23,799		23,799
Depreciation and							
amortization	17	17,852	5,002		22,871		22,871
Loan loss							
allowance, net	(171)	_	_	_	(171)	_	(171)
Other expense	72	97	207	_	376	_	376
Total costs and							
expenses Income (loss) before other income (loss), income taxes and non-controlling	34,438	49,304	40,215	64,330	188,287	(85)	188,202
interests Other income (loss): Change in net assets related to	111,574	(1,477)	31,999	(64,330)	77,766	(39,201)	38,565
consolidated VIEs			_	_	_	56,177	56,177
Change in fair value						,	, - · ·
of servicing rights	_	_	(5,652)	_	(5,652)	785	(4,867)

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

Change in fair value of investment securities, net Change in fair value	276	_	13,962	_	14,238	(14,635)	(397)
of mortgage loans held-for-sale, net Earnings (loss) from unconsolidated	(397)	_	19,882	_	19,485	_	19,485
entities Gain on sale of investments and	848	(33,731)	30,225	_	(2,658)	(2,031)	(4,689)
other assets, net Loss on derivative financial	_	_	11,877	_	11,877	_	11,877
instruments, net Foreign currency	(10,813)	(11,276)	(2,135)	_	(24,224)	_	(24,224)
gain (loss), net	10,657	(1)	4		10,660	_	10,660
Other income, net		_	28	_	28		28
Total other income							
(loss) Income (loss) before	571	(45,008)	68,191	_	23,754	40,296	64,050
income taxes Income tax benefit	112,145	(46,485)	100,190	(64,330)	101,520	1,095	102,615
(provision)	11	_	(9,827)	_	(9,816)		(9,816)
Net income (loss)	112,156	(46,485)	90,363	(64,330)	91,704	1,095	92,799
Net income attributable to non-controlling interests	(357)	_	(2,919)	_	(3,276)	(1,095)	(4,371)
Net income (loss) attributable to Starwood Property							
Trust, Inc.	\$ 111,799	\$ (46,485)	\$ 87,444	\$ (64,330)	\$ 88,428	\$ —	\$ 88,428

Table of Contents

The table below presents our results of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 by business segment (amounts in thousands):

	Commercial and Residential	Infrastruct	ure	Investing				
	Lending	Lending	Property	and Servicir	•		Securitization	
To the state of th	Segment	Segment	Segment	Segment	Corporate	Subtotal	VIEs	Total
Revenues: Interest income								
from loans Interest income	\$ 431,153	\$ 3,053	\$ —	\$ 9,619	\$ —	\$ 443,825	\$ —	\$ 443,825
from								
investment								
securities	33,689	107	_	99,348		133,144	(95,577)	37,567
Servicing fees Rental income	313	_	— 217,178	92,221 43,955		92,534 261,133	(21,328)	71,206 261,133
Other revenues	683	44	351	973	227	2,278	(147)	2,131
Total revenues	465,838	3,204	217,529	246,116	227	932,914	(117,052)	815,862
Costs and								
expenses:								
Management fees	1,396	_		54	82,895	84,345	310	84,655
Interest expense	110,169	2,258	55,397	18,298	96,132	282,254	(821)	281,433
General and					•			
administrative	19,962	537	5,510	64,006	8,602	98,617	256	98,873
Acquisition and investment								
pursuit costs	2,253	6,725	(46)	(467)	_	8,465		8,465
Costs of rental	,	- / -	(- /	(/		-,		-,
operations		_	72,531	20,250	_	92,781	_	92,781
Depreciation and								
amortization	50	_	86,655	16,482	_	103,187		103,187
Loan loss			00,000	,		,		,
allowance, net	27,726	_	_		_	27,726	_	27,726
Other expense Total costs and	230	_	_	447	_	677		677
expenses	161,786	9,520	220,047	119,070	187,629	698,052	(255)	697,797
Income (loss)	,,,,,,	- /	-,-	,,,,,,	,		(/	,
before other								
income (loss), income taxes								
and								
non-controlling								
interests	304,052	(6,316)	(2,518)	127,046	(187,402)	234,862	(116,797)	118,065

Other income (loss): Change in net assets related to								
consolidated VIEs Change in fair	_	_	_	_	_	_	129,888	129,888
value of servicing rights Change in fair value of	_	_	_	(14,417)	_	(14,417)	5,426	(8,991)
investment securities, net Change in fair value of	16	_	_	24,123	_	24,139	(16,285)	7,854
mortgage loans held-for-sale,								
net Earnings from unconsolidated	(165)	_	_	26,738	_	26,573	_	26,573
entities Gain on sale of	3,761	_	1,406	2,916	_	8,083	(1,450)	6,633
investments and other assets, net Gain (loss) on derivative	461	_	6,883	18,215	_	25,559	_	25,559
financial instruments, net Foreign	15,927	455	27,734	7,720	(24,338)	27,498	_	27,498
currency loss, net Loss on	(3,260)	(531)	_	(2)	_	(3,793)	_	(3,793)
extinguishment of debt Other income	(730)	_	_	(186)	(1,810)	(2,726)	_	(2,726)
(loss), net	42	_	508	(1,365)	_	(815)	_	(815)
Total other income (loss) Income (loss) before income	16,052	(76)	36,531	63,742	(26,148)	90,101	117,579	207,680
taxes	320,104	(6,392)	34,013	190,788	(213,550)	324,963	782	325,745
Income tax provision	(2,981)	_	(1,997)	(9,502)	_	(14,480)	_	(14,480)
Net income (loss) Net income attributable to non-controlling	317,123	(6,392)	32,016	181,286	(213,550)	310,483	782	311,265
interests Net income (loss)	(1,087) \$ 316,036	— \$ (6,392)	(11,906) \$ 20,110	(3,792) \$ 177,494	 \$ (213,550)	(16,785) \$ 293,698	(782) \$ —	(17,567) \$ 293,698

attributable to Starwood Property Trust, Inc.

Table of Contents

The table below presents our results of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2017 by business segment (amounts in thousands):

	Commercial and Residential Lending Segment	Property Segment	Investing and Servicing Segment	Corporate	Subtotal	Securitization VIEs	Total
Revenues:	Segment	Segment	Segment	corporate	Suctour	VIL'S	10141
Interest income							
from loans	\$ 360,188	\$ —	\$ 10,906	\$ —	\$ 371,094	\$ —	\$ 371,094
Interest income							
from investment	25.050		104760		1.40.600	(100.502)	40.045
securities	35,870		104,768		140,638	(100,593)	40,045
Servicing fees	568		86,837		87,405	(39,833)	47,572
Rental income	— 552	138,795	37,366		176,161	(240)	176,161
Other revenues	553	430	1,450		2,433	(249)	2,184
Total revenues Costs and	397,179	139,225	241,327	_	777,731	(140,675)	637,056
expenses: Management fees	1,405		54	78,328	79,787	210	79,997
Interest expense	72,372	32,466	14,924	94,667	214,429	(821)	213,608
General and	12,312	32,400	17,727	74,007	214,42)	(021)	213,000
administrative	14,872	3,471	69,536	7,719	95,598	243	95,841
Acquisition and	11,072	5,171	07,550	7,710	75,570	213	75,011
investment pursuit							
costs	1,707	516	9		2,232		2,232
Costs of rental	,				, -		, -
operations	_	51,843	15,858		67,701	_	67,701
Depreciation and		,	•		•		,
amortization	50	52,288	14,793		67,131	_	67,131
Loan loss							
allowance, net	(3,170)				(3,170)	_	(3,170)
Other expense	72	63	1,141		1,276	_	1,276
Total costs and							
expenses	87,308	140,647	116,315	180,714	524,984	(368)	524,616
Income (loss)							
before other							
income (loss),							
income taxes and							
non-controlling	200.071	(1, 400)	105.010	(100.714)	252 747	(1.40.207)	110 440
interests	309,871	(1,422)	125,012	(180,714)	252,747	(140,307)	112,440
Other income							
(loss):						202 100	203,108
Change in net	_		_	_		203,108	203,108
assets related to							

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

consolidated VIEs Change in fair value of servicing rights Change in fair value of	_	_	(28,956)	_	(28,956)	7,655	(21,301)
investment securities, net Change in fair value of mortgage	299	_	45,263	_	45,562	(49,623)	(4,061)
loans held-for-sale, net Earnings (loss) from	(549)	_	46,033	_	45,484	_	45,484
unconsolidated entities (Loss) gain on sale of investments and	2,548	(28,782)	67,134	_	40,900	(13,137)	27,763
other assets, net Loss on derivative financial	(59)	77	16,986	_	17,004	_	17,004
instruments, net Foreign currency	(30,274)	(32,268)	(3,617)	_	(66,159)	_	(66,159)
gain, net OTTI	28,402 (109)	16 —	16 —	_ _	28,434 (109)	_ _	28,434 (109)
Loss on extinguishment of							
debt				(5,916)	(5,916)	_	(5,916)
Other income, net			1,097	_	1,097	(613)	484
Total other income	2.50	(60.055)	4.40.056	(# 04.6)	 244	4.45.000	221 =21
(loss) Income (loss)	258	(60,957)	143,956	(5,916)	77,341	147,390	224,731
before income							
taxes	310,129	(62,379)	268,968	(186,630)	330,088	7,083	337,171
Income tax	(224)		(1=0=1)		(40.005)		(10.005)
provision	(331)		(17,954)		(18,285)		(18,285)
Net income (loss) Net income	309,798	(62,379)	251,014	(186,630)	311,803	7,083	318,886
attributable to							
non-controlling							
interests	(1,064)		(2,573)		(3,637)	(7,083)	(10,720)
Net income (loss)							
attributable to							
Starwood Property Trust, Inc.	\$ 308,734	\$ (62,379)	\$ 248,441	\$ (186,630)	\$ 308,166	\$ —	\$ 308,166
62							

Table of Contents

The table below presents our condensed consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2018 by business segment (amounts in thousands):

	Commercial and	Infractoreature		Investina				
	Residential Lending Segment	Infrastructure Lending Segment	e Property Segment	Investing and Servicing Segment	g Corporate	Subtotal	Securitization VIEs	Total
nd cash								
lents ted cash	\$ 15,217 34,325	\$ 8 28,222	\$ 23,496 18,239	\$ 44,771 14,508	\$ 180,946 28,970	\$ 264,438 124,264	\$ 1,319 —	\$ 265,7 124,2
or-investment, net held-for-sale	7,004,938 719,781	1,492,276 320,270	_	3,460 286,786	_ _	8,500,674 1,326,837	_ _	8,500 1,326
transferred as d borrowings	74,281		_		_	74,281		74,28
nent securities ties, net	718,262 —	65,060 —	2,620,220	1,027,554 268,517	_	1,810,876 2,888,737	(1,047,426)	763,4 2,888
ties held-for-sale ble assets nent in	_	<u> </u>	31,928 96,348	20,374 80,420	_	52,302 176,768	(22,820)	52,30 153,9
olidated entities vill	34,334	— 115,988	112,110	43,804 140,437	_	190,248 256,425	(21,460)	168,7 256,4
tive assets d interest	15,232	481	41,461	2,633	_	59,807	_	59,80
ible assets sets, at fair value	42,080 38,604	6,356 8,398 —	269 99,412 —	1,090 49,882 —	3,243 2,399 —	53,038 198,695 —	(127) (7) 48,034,610	52,91 198,6 48,03
Assets ties and Equity ties:	\$ 8,697,054	\$ 2,037,059	\$ 3,043,483	\$ 1,984,236	\$ 215,558	\$ 15,977,390	\$ 46,944,089	\$ 62,92
nts payable, d expenses								
ier liabilities 1-party payable nds payable	\$ 23,681	\$ 10,889 —	\$ 71,253 —	\$ 80,353 74	\$ 28,600 25,212 132,549	\$ 214,776 25,286 132,549	\$ 126 —	\$ 214,9 25,28 132,5
tive liabilities d financing	3,015	381	2,276	251	29,463	35,386	_	35,38
ents, net red senior notes,	4,117,051	1,507,073	1,929,596	759,012	297,655	8,610,387	(23,700)	8,586
d borrowings on rred loans, net	— 74,148	_	_	_	2,024,570	2,024,570 74,148	_	2,024 74,14
ibilities, at fair		_	_	_	_	_	46,945,674	46,94

Liabilities	4,217,895	1,518,343	2,003,125	839,690	2,538,049	11,117,102	46,922,100	58,03
: od Property Inc.								
olders' Equity:								
on stock					2,793	2,793		2,793
onal paid-in capital	1,481,943	525,108	809,734	270,045	1,876,231	4,963,061	_	4,963
ry stock					(104,194)	(104,194)		(104,
ulated other								•
ehensive income								
	60,811		7,171	(62)		67,920		67,92
ed earnings								
ulated deficit)	2,926,015	(6,392)	5,775	863,580	(4,097,321)	(308,343)	_	(308,
tarwood Property								
Inc. Stockholders'	4.460.760	510.516	022 (00	1 100 560	(2.222.401)	4 (21 227		4 (01
	4,468,769	518,716	822,680	1,133,563	(2,322,491)	4,621,237		4,621
ontrolling interests								
dated subsidiaries	10,390		217,678	10,983		239,051	21,989	261,0
Equity	4,479,159	518,716	1,040,358	1,144,546	(2,322,491)	4,860,288	21,989	4,882
iabilities and	.,.//,10/	213,710	1,0.0,000	1,1.1,010	(=,===, 1, 1, 1)	.,000,200	-1,202	1,002
	\$ 8,697,054	\$ 2,037,059	\$ 3,043,483	\$ 1,984,236	\$ 215,558	\$ 15,977,390	\$ 46,944,089	\$ 62,92

Table of Contents

The table below presents our condensed consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2017 by business segment (amounts in thousands):

Acceto	Commercial and Residential Lending Segment	Property Segment	Investing and Servicing Securitization Segment CorporateSubtotal VIEs Total
Assets:	¢ 14.500	¢ 10 200	\$ 20.446\$ 200.20\$ 262.72 \$ 5.726 \$260.440
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,580	\$ 10,388	\$ 39,446\$ 299,30 \$ 363,72 \$ 5,726 \$369,448
Restricted cash	21,555	12,491	10,289 4,490 48,825 — 48,825
Loans held-for-investment, net	6,558,699		3,796 - 6,562,495 - 6,562,495
Loans held-for-sale	613,287	_	132,456 - 745,743 - 745,743
Loans transferred as secured borrowings	74,403		- $ 74,403$ $ 74,403$
Investment securities	694,012	_	1,024,143— 1,718,155 (999,952)18,203
Properties, net	_	2,364,806	282,675 - 2,647,481 - 2,647,481
Intangible assets	_	116,081	95,257 — 211,338 (28,246)183,092
Investment in unconsolidated entities	45,028	110,704	50,759 — 206,491 (20,988)185,503
Goodwill	_		140,437 — 140,437 — 140,437
Derivative assets	6,487	26,775	636 — 33,898 — 33,898
Accrued interest receivable	46,650	68	243 786 47,747 — 47,747
Other assets	5,648	71,929	59,676 3,755 141,008 (2,868) 138,140
VIE assets, at fair value	_		— — 51,045,8 71 ,045,874
Total Assets	\$ 8,080,349	\$ 2,713,242	\$ 1,839, \$ 1 3 08,33 \$ 12,941 \$ 74 3 49,999 \$66 ,941,289
Liabilities and Equity			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable, accrued expenses			
and other liabilities	\$ 23,054	\$62,890	\$ 74,426\$ 23,536\$ 183,90 \$ 1,211 \$185,117
Related-party payable	20		31 42,318 42,369 — 42,369
Dividends payable			- 125,916 125,916 - 125,916
Derivative liabilities	20,386	13,063	85 2,666 36,200 — 36,200
Secured financing agreements, net	3,466,487	1,621,885	411,526 296,858 5,796,756 (23,700)5,773,056
Unsecured senior notes, net			$-$ 2,125,23 Σ ,125,235 $-$ 2,125,235
Secured borrowings on transferred loans	74,185		- $74,185$ $ 74,185$
VIE liabilities, at fair value	74,103		
Total Liabilities	3,584,132	1,697,838	486,068 2,616,52%,384,567 49,977,528,362,088
Equity:	3,304,132	1,097,036	400,000 2,010,3230,304,307 49,977,320,302,000
Starwood Property Trust, Inc.			
Stockholders' Equity:			2660 2660 2660
Common stock	1 010 550	— 057.220	- 2,660 2,660 $-$ 2,660
Additional paid-in capital	1,818,559	957,329	659,062 1,280,2964,715,246 — 4,715,246
Treasury stock	_	_	- (92,104) (92,104) $-$ (92,104)
Accumulated other	55 01 1	10.076	(66)
comprehensive income (loss)	57,914	12,076	(66) — $69,924$ — $69,924$
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	2,609,050	(14,335)	687,015 (3,499,042)17,312) - (217,312)
	4,485,523	955,070	1,346,01 (2,308,194),478,414 — 4,478,414

Total Starwood Property Trust, Inc.

Stockholders' Equity

Non-controlling interests in

 consolidated subsidiaries
 10,694
 60,334
 7,734
 — 78,762
 22,025
 100,787

 Total Equity
 4,496,217
 1,015,404
 1,353,7452,308,190,557,176 22,025
 4,579,201

 Total Liabilities and Equity
 \$ 8,080,349
 \$ 2,713,242
 \$ 1,839,\$1308,33\$
 12,941,\$74349,999,\$665,941,289

Table of Contents
23. Subsequent Events
Our significant events subsequent to September 30, 2018 were as follows:
Infrastructure Lending Segment
On October 3, 2018, we paid down \$62.5 million of the outstanding balance on the Infrastructure Lending Facility.
Refer to Note 9 for further discussion.
On Oatabar 15, 2010, we consider two additional agricultural agricultu
On October 15, 2018, we acquired two additional senior secured project finance loans from GE Capital in connection with the Infrastructure Lending Segment acquisition for a gross purchase price of \$147.1 million and utilized \$120.4 million of available financing from the Infrastructure Lending Facility to find the acquisition
million of available financing from the Infrastructure Lending Facility to fund the acquisition.
2019 Convertible Notes
2019 Convertible Notes
Subsequent to September 30, 2018, an additional \$27.9 million of 2019 Note redemptions were settled through the
issuance of 1.2 million shares and cash payments totaling \$4.7 million. Refer to Note 10 for further discussion.
Dividend Declaration
On November 9, 2018, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.48 per share for the fourth quarter of 2018, which is payable on January 15, 2019 to common stockholders of record as of December 31, 2018.

Table of Contents

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

This "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" should be read in conjunction with the information included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 (our "Form 10-K"). This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results could differ significantly from the results discussed in the forward-looking statements. See "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" at the beginning of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Overview

Starwood Property Trust, Inc. ("STWD" and, together with its subsidiaries, "we" or the "Company") is a Maryland corporation that commenced operations in August 2009, upon the completion of our initial public offering. We are focused primarily on originating, acquiring, financing and managing commercial mortgage loans and other commercial real estate debt investments, commercial mortgage-backed securities ("CMBS"), and other commercial real estate investments in both the U.S. and Europe. We refer to the following as our target assets: commercial real estate mortgage loans, preferred equity interests, CMBS and other commercial real estate-related debt investments. Our target assets may also include residential mortgage-backed securities ("RMBS"), certain residential mortgage loans, distressed or non-performing commercial loans, infrastructure debt investments, commercial properties subject to net leases and equity interests in commercial real estate. As market conditions change over time, we may adjust our strategy to take advantage of changes in interest rates and credit spreads as well as economic and credit conditions.

We have four reportable business segments as of September 30, 2018:

- · Real estate commercial and residential lending (the "Commercial and Residential Lending Segment," formerly known as "Real estate lending")—engages primarily in originating, acquiring, financing and managing commercial and residential first mortgages, subordinated mortgages, mezzanine loans, preferred equity, CMBS, RMBS and other real estate and real estate-related debt investments in both the U.S. and Europe.
- · Infrastructure lending (the "Infrastructure Lending Segment")—engages primarily in originating, acquiring, financing and managing infrastructure debt investments.
- · Real estate property (the "Property Segment")—engages primarily in acquiring and managing equity interests in stabilized commercial real estate properties, including multifamily properties, that are held for investment.

Real estate investing and servicing (the "Investing and Servicing Segment")—includes (i) a servicing business in the U.S. that manages and works out problem assets, (ii) an investment business that selectively acquires and manages unrated, investment grade and non-investment grade rated CMBS, including subordinated interests of securitization and resecuritization transactions, (iii) a mortgage loan business which originates conduit loans for the primary purpose of selling these loans into securitization transactions, and (iv) an investment business that selectively acquires commercial real estate assets, including properties acquired from CMBS trusts.

Our segments exclude the consolidation of securitization variable interest entities ("VIEs").

Refer to Note 1 of our condensed consolidated financial statements included herein (the "Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements") for further discussion of our business and organization.

Table of Contents

Developments During the Third Quarter of 2018

Infrastructure Lending Segment Acquisition

On September 19, 2018, we acquired the project finance origination, underwriting and capital markets business of GE Capital Global Holdings, LLC ("GE Capital") for approximately \$2.0 billion (the "Infrastructure Lending Segment"). The business includes \$1.9 billion of funded senior secured project finance loans and investment securities and \$466.3 million of unfunded lending commitments (the "Infrastructure Lending Portfolio") which are secured primarily by natural gas and renewable power facilities. The Infrastructure Lending Portfolio is 97% floating rate with 74% of the collateral located in the U.S., 11% in Mexico, 6% in the United Kingdom and the remaining collateral dispersed through the Middle East, Ireland, Australia, Canada and Spain. The loans are predominantly denominated in USD and backed by long term power purchase agreements primarily with investment grade counterparties. The Company hired a team of professionals from GE Capital's project finance division in connection with the acquisition to manage and expand the Infrastructure Lending Portfolio. We utilized \$1.5 billion in new financing in order to fund the acquisition.

Other Developments

- The Commercial and Residential Lending Segment originated or acquired \$1.1 billion of commercial loans and CMBS during the quarter, including the following:
- o \$385.0 million mezzanine loan on a 2,900-room resort in Nassau, Bahamas, which we fully funded at acquisition and subsequently sold a \$142.5 million subordinate interest through a single-asset securitization.
- o \$239.3 million first mortgage and mezzanine loan for the acquisition of a nine-property office portfolio located in Manhattan's Upper West Side, which we fully funded.
- o \$157.0 million first mortgage and mezzanine loan for the refinancing of a loan originated by the Company in 2013 on an 18-property media campus located in Burbank, California, of which we funded \$127.0 million.
- o \$130.0 million first mortgage loan for the acquisition of a 362-room resort located in St. Petersburg, Florida, of which we funded \$125.0 million.
- · Funded \$155.7 million of previously originated loan commitments.

.

Received gross proceeds of \$393.3 million (net proceeds of \$256.8 million) from maturities and principal repayments on loans held-for-investment, single-borrower CMBS and preferred equity interests.

- · Received proceeds of \$321.3 million from single-asset securitizations of commercial loans, net of retained interests.
- · Received proceeds of \$389.0 million, including retained RMBS of \$45.1 million, from the securitization of \$374.1 million residential mortgage loans.
- · Acquired the final property of the 27 affordable housing communities comprising our Woodstar II Portfolio for \$33.4 million, including contingent consideration of \$2.5 million. Refer to the "Developments During the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018" section below for further discussion.
- · Originated commercial conduit loans of \$356.5 million. Separately, received proceeds of \$372.3 million from sales of previously originated commercial conduit loans.
- · Obtained 11 new special servicing assignments for CMBS trusts with a total unpaid principal balance of \$5.5 billion.

Table of Contents

- · Sold commercial real estate for total gross proceeds of \$8.7 million and recognized net gains of \$1.4 million.
- · Settled \$235.5 million of redemption notices received on our 4.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2019 (the "2019 Notes") through the issuance of 11.2 million shares and cash payments of \$20.8 million, recognizing a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$1.8 million.

Developments During the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018

Infrastructure Lending Segment Acquisition

On September 19, 2018, we acquired the project finance debt business of GE Capital for approximately \$2.0 billion. Refer to the "Developments During the Third Quarter of 2018" section above for further discussion.

Woodstar II Portfolio Acquisition

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we acquired the final 19 properties of the 27 affordable housing communities comprising our "Woodstar II Portfolio". These properties comprise 4,369 units and were acquired for \$438.1 million, including contingent consideration of \$29.2 million. Government sponsored mortgage debt of \$27.0 million with weighted average fixed annual interest rates of 3.06% and remaining weighted average terms of 27.5 years were assumed at closing. We financed these acquisitions utilizing new 10-year mortgage debt totaling \$300.9 million with weighted average fixed annual interest rates of 3.82%. The Woodstar II Portfolio is comprised of 6,109 units concentrated primarily in Central and South Florida and is 99% occupied.

Other Developments

- The Commercial and Residential Lending Segment originated or acquired \$4.3 billion of commercial loans during the period, including the following:
- o \$385.0 million mezzanine loan on a 2,900-room resort in Nassau, Bahamas, which we fully funded at acquisition and subsequently sold a \$142.5 million subordinate interest through a single-asset securitization.

- o \$375.0 million first mortgage and mezzanine loan on a 10-property hotel portfolio located in California, Colorado, and Florida, of which we funded \$375.0 million, sold the most subordinated \$50.0 million position in the mezzanine loan and securitized the \$225.0 million first mortgage, of which we retained \$46.2 million.
- o \$277.0 million first mortgage and mezzanine loan for the development of a 66-story condominium tower located in Queens, New York, of which we funded \$55.0 million.
- o \$239.3 million first mortgage and mezzanine loan for the acquisition of a nine-property office portfolio located in Manhattan's Upper West Side, which we fully funded.
 - o \$214.0 million first mortgage and mezzanine loan for the acquisition of a 1.2 million square foot Class A office tower located in Houston, Texas, of which we funded \$117.5 million.
- o \$213.7 million first mortgage bridge loan on a downtown Los Angeles department store to be converted into a mixed-use property, of which we funded \$175.6 million.
- · Funded \$404.5 million of previously originated loan commitments.
- · Received gross proceeds of \$2.6 billion (net proceeds of \$1.5 billion) from maturities and principal repayments on loans held-for-investment, single-borrower CMBS and preferred equity interests.

Table of Contents

- · Received proceeds of \$516.1 million from single-asset securitizations of commercial loans, net of retained interests.
- · Received proceeds of \$15.1 million from a profit participation associated with a previously repaid loan, which was recognized as interest income.
- · Received proceeds of \$389.0 million, including retained RMBS of \$45.1 million, from the securitization of \$374.1 million residential mortgage loans.
- · Originated or acquired commercial conduit loans of \$981.9 million. Separately, received proceeds of \$854.1 million from sales of previously originated commercial conduit loans.
- · Obtained 27 new special servicing assignments for CMBS trusts with a total unpaid principal balance of \$16.2 billion, four of which are in the process of being transitioned to us.
 - Acquired CMBS for a purchase price of \$90.4 million, net of non-controlling interests.
- · Acquired commercial real estate from CMBS trusts for a gross purchase price of \$53.1 million.
- · Sold commercial real estate for total gross proceeds of \$104.3 million and recognized net gains of \$25.1 million.
- · Issued \$500.0 million of 3.625% Senior Notes due 2021 (the "2021 February Notes").
- · Repurchased 573,255 shares of common stock for a total cost of \$12.1 million.
- Settled \$235.5 million of redemption notices received on our 4.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2019 (the "2019 Notes") through the issuance of 11.2 million shares and cash payments of \$20.8 million, recognizing a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$1.8 million.

Subsequent Events

Refer to Note 23 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for disclosure regarding significant transactions that occurred subsequent to September 30, 2018.

Results of Operations

The discussion below is based on accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and therefore reflects the elimination of certain key financial statement line items related to the consolidation of securitization variable interest entities ("VIEs"), particularly within revenues and other income, as discussed in Note 2 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. For a discussion of our results of operations excluding the impact of Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 810 as it relates to the consolidation of securitization VIEs, refer to the Non-GAAP Financial Measures section herein.

Table of Contents

The following table compares our summarized results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 by business segment (amounts in thousands):

	For the Three Months Ended September 30,			For the Nine Months Ended September 30,			
	•	2017	\$ Change	2018	2017	\$ Change	
Revenues:			_			_	
Commercial and Residential							
Lending Segment	\$ 158,596 \$	\$ 146,012	\$ 12,584	\$ 465,838	\$ 397,179	\$ 68,659	
Infrastructure Lending							
Segment	3,204		3,204	3,204		3,204	
Property Segment	76,236	47,827	28,409	217,529	139,225	78,304	
Investing and Servicing	07.406	72.21.4	15 100	246 116	0.41.007	4.700	
Segment	87,406	72,214	15,192	246,116	241,327	4,789	
Corporate	89	(20.206)	89	227	(140 (75)	227	
Securitization VIEs	(39,812)	(39,286)	(526)	(117,052)	(140,675)	23,623	
Contract 1	285,719	226,767	58,952	815,862	637,056	178,806	
Costs and expenses:							
Commercial and Residential	50 154	24.420	17.716	161 706	97 209	74 479	
Lending Segment	52,154	34,438	17,716	161,786	87,308	74,478	
Infrastructure Lending	0.520		9,520	0.520		9,520	
Segment Drangety Segment	9,520 72,663	— 40.204	•	9,520	140 647	•	
Property Segment Investing and Servicing	12,003	49,304	23,359	220,047	140,647	79,400	
Segment	38,973	40,215	(1,242)	119,070	116,315	2,755	
Corporate	59,165	64,330	(5,165)	187,629	180,714	6,915	
Securitization VIEs	(79)	(85)	6	(255)	(368)	113	
Securitization vies	232,396	188,202	44,194	697,797	524,616	173,181	
Other income (loss):	232,390	100,202	44,194	091,191	324,010	173,101	
Commercial and Residential							
Lending Segment	5,143	571	4,572	16,052	258	15,794	
Infrastructure Lending	3,143	371	7,572	10,032	230	13,774	
Segment	(76)	_	(76)	(76)		(76)	
Property Segment	7,884	(45,008)	52,892	36,531	(60,957)	97,488	
Investing and Servicing	7,004	(43,000)	32,072	30,331	(00,237)	27,400	
Segment	(1,428)	68,191	(69,619)	63,742	143,956	(80,214)	
Corporate	(6,779)		(6,779)	(26,148)	(5,916)	(20,232)	
Securitization VIEs	39,595	40,296	(701)	117,579	147,390	(29,811)	
Securitization VIES	44,339	64,050	(19,711)	207,680	224,731	(17,051)	
Income (loss) before income	11,557	01,050	(15,711)	201,000	221,731	(17,031)	
taxes:							
Commercial and Residential							
Lending Segment	111,585	112,145	(560)	320,104	310,129	9,975	
Infrastructure Lending	-,,-	,	()	,		- <i>,-</i> ··-	
Segment	(6,392)	_	(6,392)	(6,392)		(6,392)	
	,		,	· , ,		. , ,	

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

Property Segment	11,457	(46,485)	57,942	34,013	(62,379)	96,392
Investing and Servicing						
Segment	47,005	100,190	(53,185)	190,788	268,968	(78,180)
Corporate	(65,855)	(64,330)	(1,525)	(213,550)	(186,630)	(26,920)
Securitization VIEs	(138)	1,095	(1,233)	782	7,083	(6,301)
	97,662	102,615	(4,953)	325,745	337,171	(11,426)
Income tax provision	(8,281)	(9,816)	1,535	(14,480)	(18,285)	3,805
Net income attributable to						
non-controlling interests	(4,845)	(4,371)	(474)	(17,567)	(10,720)	(6,847)
Net income attributable to						
Starwood Property Trust, Inc.	\$ 84,536 \$	88,428	\$ (3,892)	\$ 293,698	\$ 308,166	\$ (14,468)

Table of Contents

Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 Compared to the Three Months Ended September 30, 2017

Commercial and Residential Lending Segment and VIEs

Revenues

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, revenues of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment increased \$11.9 million to \$157.9 million after consolidated VIE eliminations of \$0.7 million, compared to \$146.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$13.8 million increase in interest income from loans principally due to (i) increased LIBOR rates and (ii) higher average balances of both commercial loans and residential loans held-for-sale, partially offset by (iii) lower levels of prepayment related income and (iv) the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets. The increase in interest income from loans was partially offset by a \$1.9 million decrease in interest income from investment securities due to lower average investment balances.

Costs and Expenses

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, costs and expenses of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment increased \$17.7 million to \$52.1 million, compared to \$34.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$15.4 million increase in interest expense associated with the various secured financing facilities used to fund a portion of our investment portfolio.

Net Interest Income (amounts in thousands)

	For the Three Months			
	Ended			
	September 30,			
	2018	2017	Change	
Interest income from loans	\$ 147,913	\$ 134,149	\$ 13,764	
Interest income from investment securities, net of consolidated VIE				
eliminations	9,630	11,540	(1,910)	
Interest expense	(43,322)	(27,929)	(15,393)	
Net interest income	\$ 114,221	\$ 117,760	\$ (3,539)	

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, net interest income of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment decreased \$3.5 million to \$114.2 million, compared to \$117.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. This decrease reflects the net increase in interest income explained in the Revenues discussion above, which was more than offset by the increase in interest expense on our secured financing facilities primarily due to increased utilization of our available borrowing capacity and lower prepayment related income.

During the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the weighted average unlevered yields on the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment's loans and investment securities were 7.3% and 7.4%, respectively. The decrease in the weighted average unlevered yield is primarily due to lower levels of prepayment related income and the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets, partially offset by increases in LIBOR.

During the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment's weighted average secured borrowing rates, inclusive of interest rate hedging costs and the amortization of deferred financing fees, were 4.4% and 3.9%, respectively, and 4.3% and 3.9%, respectively, excluding the impact of bridge financing. The increases in borrowing rates primarily reflect increases in LIBOR, partially offset by the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets.

Other Income

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, other income of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment increased \$5.2 million to \$5.8 million, including additive net VIE eliminations of \$0.7 million, compared to \$0.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase was primarily due to an \$18.1 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives, partially offset by a \$14.2 million unfavorable change in foreign currency gain (loss). The favorable change from derivatives reflects favorable changes of \$15.4 million on foreign currency hedges

Table of Contents

and \$2.7 million on interest rate swaps. The foreign currency hedges are used to fix the U.S. dollar amounts of cash flows (both interest and principal payments) we expect to receive from our foreign currency denominated loans and CMBS investments. The favorable change on the foreign currency hedges and the unfavorable change on the foreign currency gain (loss) reflect the overall strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the pound sterling ("GBP") in the third quarter of 2018 versus a weakening of the U.S. dollar in the third quarter of 2017. The interest rate swaps are used primarily to fix our interest rate payments on certain variable rate borrowings which fund fixed rate investments.

Infrastructure Lending Segment

The Infrastructure Lending Segment was acquired on September 19, 2018 (see Note 3 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements). Accordingly, the following discussion reflects its results for the last 12 days of our 2018 third quarter and includes no comparison to our 2017 third quarter.

Revenues

Revenues of our Infrastructure Lending Segment were \$3.2 million, including \$3.1 million from loans and \$0.1 million from investment securities.

Costs and Expenses

Costs and expenses of our Infrastructure Lending Segment were \$9.5 million, consisting of \$6.7 million of acquisition costs, \$2.3 million of interest expense on the debt facility used to finance a portion of the acquisition price and \$0.5 million of general and administrative expenses. Acquisition costs include a \$3.0 million commitment fee related to an unused bridge financing facility and legal and due diligence costs of \$3.7 million.

Net Interest Income (amounts in thousands)

For the Three Months Ended

	September
	30, 2018
Interest income from loans	\$ 3,053
Interest income from investment securities, net of consolidated VIE eliminations	107
Interest expense	(2,258)
Net interest income	\$ 902

Interest income from infrastructure loans and investment securities and interest expense on the term loan reflect primarily variable LIBOR based rates. During the period from the acquisition date through September 30, 2018, the weighted average unlevered yield on the Infrastructure Lending Segment's loans and investment securities held-for-investment was 5.3% while the weighted average unlevered yield on its loans held-for-sale was 3.5%. The weighted average secured borrowing rate on its debt facility, including amortization of deferred financing fees, was 4.5%.

Other Loss

Other loss of our Infrastructure Lending Segment was \$0.1 million, consisting of \$0.5 million in foreign currency loss on principally GBP and Euro denominated loans, partially offset by a \$0.4 million gain on foreign currency hedges.

Table of Contents

Property Segment

Change in Results by Portfolio (amounts in thousands)

Φ	α_1	C		
.*	Change	trom	prior	neriod
Ψ	Change	110111	PIIOI	periou

		. r . r .			
			Gain (loss)		Income
			on		(loss)
		Costs and	derivative		before
				Other	
			financial	income	income
	Revenues	expenses	instruments	(loss)	taxes
Master Lease Portfolio	\$ 10,783	\$ 7,684	\$ 1,665	\$ 1	\$ 4,765
Medical Office Portfolio	(471)	66	3,691	1	3,155
Ireland Portfolio	1,260	(83)	11,815	(1)	13,157
Woodstar I Portfolio	828	(2,240)	_	_	3,068
Woodstar II Portfolio	16,009	17,475	_		(1,466)
Investment in unconsolidated entities	_		_	35,720	35,720
Other/Corporate	_	457	_	_	(457)
Total	\$ 28,409	\$ 23,359	\$ 17,171	\$ 35,721	\$ 57,942

See Note 6 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of the above-referenced Property Segment portfolios.

Revenues

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, revenues of our Property Segment increased \$28.4 million to \$76.2 million, compared to \$47.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in revenues in the third quarter of 2018 was primarily due to the full period inclusion of rental income from the Master Lease Portfolio, which was acquired in September 2017, and the Woodstar II Portfolio, which was acquired over a period between December 2017 and March 2018.

Costs and Expenses

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, costs and expenses of our Property Segment increased \$23.4 million to \$72.7 million, compared to \$49.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in costs and

expenses reflects increases of \$10.6 million in depreciation and amortization, \$4.4 million in other rental related costs and \$8.1 million in interest expense, all primarily due to the full period inclusion of the Master Lease Portfolio and Woodstar II Portfolio, both of which were acquired after August 2017.

Other Income (Loss)

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, other income of our Property Segment increased \$52.9 million to \$7.9 million, compared to a loss of \$45.0 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in other income was primarily due to (i) a \$35.7 million favorable change in earnings (loss) from unconsolidated entities and (ii) a \$17.2 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives. The \$35.7 million favorable change in earnings (loss) from unconsolidated entities principally reflects the recognition in the 2017 third quarter of \$33.7 million of unfavorable changes in fair value of our equity investment in four regional shopping malls (the "Retail Fund"), which is an investment company that measures its assets at fair value. The \$17.2 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives reflects an \$11.7 million favorable change on foreign exchange contracts which economically hedge our Euro currency exposure with respect to the Ireland Portfolio and a \$5.5 million favorable change on interest rate swaps which primarily hedge the variable interest rate risk on borrowings secured by our Medical Office Portfolio.

Investing and Servicing Segment and VIEs

Revenues

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, revenues of our Investing and Servicing Segment increased \$15.4 million to \$48.3 million after consolidated VIE eliminations of \$39.1 million, compared to \$32.9 million after consolidated VIE eliminations of \$39.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The VIE eliminations are merely a function of the number of CMBS trusts consolidated in any given period, and as such, are not a meaningful indicator of the operating results for this segment. The increase in revenues in the third quarter of 2018 was primarily

Table of Contents

due to increases of \$13.0 million in servicing fees and \$2.6 million in rental income on our REIS Equity Portfolio (see Note 3 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements). There was also a \$0.8 million increase in CMBS interest income which reflects a \$1.9 million increase in VIE eliminations related to the CMBS trusts we consolidate. Excluding the effect of these eliminations, CMBS interest income increased by \$2.7 million.

Costs and Expenses

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, costs and expenses of our Investing and Servicing Segment decreased \$1.2 million to \$38.9 million, compared to \$40.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017, inclusive of VIE eliminations which were nominal for both periods. The decrease in costs and expenses was primarily due to a \$5.0 million decrease in general and administrative expenses primarily reflecting reduced compensation costs, partially offset by increases of \$2.0 million in costs of rental operations associated with our REIS Equity Portfolio and \$1.7 million in interest expense.

Other Income

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, other income of our Investing and Servicing Segment decreased \$71.0 million to \$37.5 million including additive net VIE eliminations of \$38.9 million, from \$108.5 million including additive net VIE eliminations of \$40.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The decrease in other income was primarily due to (i) a \$28.1 million decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities, (ii) a \$23.6 million decrease in the change in value of net assets related to consolidated VIEs, (iii) a \$17.3 million lesser increase in the fair value of our conduit loans held-for-sale and (iv) a \$10.4 million decrease in gains on sales of operating properties, partially offset by (v) a \$5.2 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives which primarily hedge our interest rate risk on conduit loans and (vi) a \$3.9 million lesser decrease in fair value of servicing rights primarily reflecting the expected reduction in amortization of this deteriorating asset net of increases in fair value due to the attainment of new servicing contracts. The decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities reflects \$28.2 million of non-recurring income during the three months ended September 30, 2017 related to an unconsolidated investor entity which owns equity in an online real estate company. The change in net assets related to consolidated VIEs reflects amounts associated with the Investing and Servicing Segment's variable interests in CMBS trusts it consolidates, including special servicing fees, interest income, and changes in fair value of CMBS and servicing rights. As noted above, this number is merely a function of the number of CMBS trusts consolidated in any given period, and as such, is not a meaningful indicator of the operating results for this segment. Before VIE eliminations, there was a decrease in fair value of CMBS securities of \$5.0 million and an increase of \$14.0 million in the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Income Tax Provision

Historically, our consolidated income tax provision principally relates to the taxable nature of the Investing and
Servicing Segment's loan servicing and loan conduit businesses which are housed in TRSs. For the three months ended
September 30, 2018, we had a tax provision of \$8.3 million compared to \$9.8 million in the three months ended
September 30, 2017. The \$1.5 million decrease primarily reflects the effect of a lower statutory tax rate partially offset
by an increase in the taxable income of our TRSs.

Corporate

Costs and Expenses

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, corporate expenses decreased \$5.1 million to \$59.2 million, compared to \$64.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The decrease was primarily due to (i) a \$4.4 million decrease in management fees and (ii) a \$1.2 million decrease in interest expense principally on our unsecured senior notes.

Tab	le	of	Contents

Other Loss

For the three months ended September 30, 2018, corporate other loss was \$6.8 million, representing a \$5.0 million loss on interest rate swaps used to hedge a portion of our unsecured senior notes used to repay variable-rate secured financing and a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$1.8 million relating to our 2019 Notes. There was no corporate other income (loss) in the three months ended September 30, 2017.

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 Compared to the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017

Commercial and Residential Lending Segment and VIEs

Revenues

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, revenues of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment increased \$67.9 million to \$465.1 million after consolidated VIE eliminations of \$0.7 million, compared to \$397.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. This increase was primarily due to a \$71.0 million increase in interest income from loans principally due to (i) increased LIBOR rates partially offset by the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets, (ii) higher average balances of both commercial loans and residential loans held-for-sale and (iii) higher levels of prepayment related income. The increase in interest income from loans was partially offset by a \$2.9 million decrease in interest income from investment securities due to lower average investment balances.

Costs and Expenses

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, costs and expenses of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment increased \$74.5 million to \$161.8 million, compared to \$87.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. This increase was primarily due to (i) a \$37.8 million increase in interest expense associated with the various secured financing facilities used to fund a portion of our investment portfolio, (ii) a \$30.9 million net increase in our loan loss allowance principally relating to impairment charges on certain commercial loans (see Note 4 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for details regarding these individual loan impairments) and (iii) a \$5.1 million increase in general and administrative expenses.

Net Interest Income (amounts in thousands)

	For the Nine N September 30,		
	2018	2017	Change
Interest income from loans	\$ 431,153	\$ 360,188	\$ 70,965
Interest income from investment securities, net of consolidated VIE			
eliminations	32,999	35,870	(2,871)
Interest expense	(110,169)	(72,372)	(37,797)
Net interest income	\$ 353,983	\$ 323,686	\$ 30,297

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, net interest income of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment increased \$30.3 million to \$354.0 million, compared to \$323.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. This increase reflects the net increase in interest income explained in the Revenues discussion above, partially offset by the increase in interest expense on our secured financing facilities.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the weighted average unlevered yields on the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment's loans and investment securities were 7.6% and 7.4%, respectively. The increase in the weighted average unlevered yield is primarily due to increases in LIBOR and higher levels of prepayment related income, partially offset by the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the Commercial and Residential Lending Segment's weighted average secured borrowing rates, inclusive of interest rate hedging costs and the amortization of deferred financing fees, were 4.3% and 3.8%, respectively, and 4.2% and 3.7%, respectively, excluding the impact of bridge financing. The increases in borrowing rates primarily reflect increases in LIBOR, partially offset by the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets.

Table of Contents

Other Income (Loss)

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, other income of our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment increased \$16.4 million to \$16.7 million, including additive net VIE eliminations of \$0.7 million, compared to \$0.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase was primarily due to a \$46.2 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives, partially offset by a \$31.7 million unfavorable change in foreign currency gain (loss). The favorable change from derivatives reflects favorable changes of \$35.3 million on foreign currency hedges and \$10.9 million on interest rate swaps. The foreign currency hedges are used to fix the U.S. dollar amounts of cash flows (both interest and principal payments) we expect to receive from our foreign currency denominated loans and CMBS investments. The favorable change on the foreign currency hedges and the unfavorable change in foreign currency gain (loss) reflect an overall strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the pound sterling ("GBP") in the first nine months of 2018 versus a weakening of the U.S. dollar in the first nine months of 2017. The interest rate swaps are used primarily to fix our interest rate payments on certain variable rate borrowings which fund fixed rate investments.

Infrastructure Lending Segment

Refer to the three-month discussion above for information regarding the Infrastructure Lending Segment's results for the 12-day period following its acquisition on September 19, 2018.

Property Segment

Change in Results by Portfolio (amounts in thousands)

\$ Change from prior period

		Gain (loss)		
		on		Income
	Costs and	derivative		(loss) before
			Other	
		financial	income	income
Revenues	expenses	instruments	(loss)	taxes
\$ 34,516	\$ 24,293	\$ 2,354	\$ 6,883	\$ 19,460
(670)	1,407	21,154	490	19,567
3,995	1,656	36,494	(93)	38,740
	\$ 34,516 (670)	Revenues expenses \$ 34,516	Costs and on derivative Revenues expenses instruments \$ 34,516 \$ 24,293 \$ 2,354 (670) 1,407 21,154	Costs and On derivative Costs and Other financial income instruments (loss) \$ 34,516 \$ 24,293 \$ 2,354 \$ 6,883 (670) 1,407 21,154 490

Woodstar I Portfolio	1,623	(181)	_	_	1,804
Woodstar II Portfolio	38,840	50,486	_	18	(11,628)
Investment in unconsolidated entities		_	_	30,188	30,188
Other/Corporate	_	1,739	_	_	(1,739)
Total	\$ 78,304	\$ 79,400	\$ 60,002	\$ 37,486	\$ 96,392

Revenues

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, revenues of our Property Segment increased \$78.3 million to \$217.5 million, compared to \$139.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was primarily due to the full period inclusion of rental income from the Master Lease Portfolio and the Woodstar II Portfolio, which were both acquired after August 2017.

Costs and Expenses

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, costs and expenses of our Property Segment increased \$79.4 million to \$220.0 million, compared to \$140.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in costs and expenses reflects increases of \$34.4 million in depreciation and amortization, \$20.7 million in other rental related costs and \$22.9 million in interest expense, all primarily due to the full period inclusion of the Master Lease Portfolio and Woodstar II Portfolio, both of which were acquired after August 2017.

Other Income (Loss)

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, other income of our Property Segment increased \$97.5 million to \$36.5 million, compared to a loss of \$61.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in other income was primarily due to (i) a \$60.0 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives, (ii) a \$30.2 million favorable change in earnings (loss) from unconsolidated entities and (iii) a \$6.8 million net gain on sale of three

Table of Contents

properties in the Master Lease Portfolio. The \$60.0 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives reflects a \$36.3 million favorable change on foreign exchange contracts which economically hedge our Euro currency exposure with respect to the Ireland Portfolio and a \$23.7 million favorable change on interest rate swaps which primarily hedge the variable interest rate risk on borrowings secured by our Medical Office Portfolio. The \$30.2 million favorable change in earnings (loss) from unconsolidated entities principally reflects the recognition during the 2017 third quarter of \$33.7 million of unfavorable changes in fair value of our equity investment in the Retail Fund.

Investing and Servicing Segment and VIEs

Revenues

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, revenues of our Investing and Servicing Segment increased \$29.1 million to \$129.7 million after consolidated VIE eliminations of \$116.4 million, compared to \$100.6 million after consolidated VIE eliminations of \$140.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The VIE eliminations are merely a function of the number of CMBS trusts consolidated in any given period, and as such, are not a meaningful indicator of the operating results for this segment. The increase in revenues in the nine months of 2018 was primarily due to increases of \$23.9 million in servicing fees and \$6.6 million in rental income on our REIS Equity Portfolio. The \$23.9 million increase in servicing fees is primarily due to higher default interest collections and loan modification fees. There was also a \$0.3 million increase in CMBS interest income which reflects a \$5.7 million decrease in VIE eliminations related to the CMBS trusts we consolidate. Excluding the effect of these eliminations, CMBS interest income decreased by \$5.4 million.

Costs and Expenses

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, costs and expenses of our Investing and Servicing Segment increased \$2.9 million to \$118.8 million, compared to \$115.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, inclusive of VIE eliminations which were nominal for both periods. The increase in costs and expenses was primarily due to increases of \$4.4 million in costs of rental operations associated with our REIS Equity Portfolio and \$3.4 million in interest expense, partially offset by a \$5.5 million decrease in general and administrative expense primarily reflecting reduced compensation costs.

Other Income

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, other income of our Investing and Servicing Segment decreased \$110.7 million to \$180.6 million including additive net VIE eliminations of \$116.9 million, from \$291.3 million

including additive net VIE eliminations of \$147.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The decrease in other income was primarily due to (i) a \$73.9 million decrease in the change in value of net assets related to consolidated VIEs, (ii) a \$52.5 million decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities and (iii) a \$19.3 million lesser increase in the fair value of our conduit loans held-for-sale, partially offset by (iv) a \$12.3 million lesser decrease in fair value of servicing rights reflecting the expected reduction in amortization of this deteriorating asset net of increases in fair value due to the attainment of new servicing contracts, (v) a \$12.2 million increase in the change in fair value of CMBS and (vi) an \$11.3 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives which principally hedge our interest rate risk on conduit loans. The change in net assets related to consolidated VIEs reflects amounts associated with the Investing and Servicing Segment's variable interests in CMBS trusts it consolidates, including special servicing fees, interest income, and changes in fair value of CMBS and servicing rights. As noted above, this number is merely a function of the number of CMBS trusts consolidated in any given period, and as such, is not a meaningful indicator of the operating results for this segment. Before VIE eliminations, there was an increase in fair value of CMBS securities of \$24.1 million and \$45.3 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities reflects \$53.9 million of non-recurring income during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 related to an unconsolidated investor entity which owns equity in an online real estate company.

Income Tax Provision

Historically, our consolidated income tax provision principally relates to the taxable nature of the Investing and Servicing Segment's loan servicing and loan conduit businesses which are housed in TRSs. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we had a tax provision of \$14.5 million compared to \$18.3 million in the nine months ended

Table of Contents

September 30, 2017. The \$3.8 million decrease primarily reflects the effect of a lower statutory tax rate partially offset
by an increase in the taxable income of our TRSs.

Corporate

Costs and Expenses

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, corporate expenses increased \$6.9 million to \$187.6 million, compared to \$180.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase was primarily due to (i) a \$4.6 million increase in management fees and (ii) a \$1.5 million increase in interest expense principally on our unsecured senior notes.

Other Loss

For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, corporate other loss increased \$20.2 million to \$26.1 million, compared to \$5.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase in corporate other loss was due to a \$24.3 million loss on interest rate swaps used to hedge a portion of our unsecured senior notes used to repay variable-rate secured financing, partially offset by a \$4.1 million decrease in loss on extinguishment of debt.

Table of Contents

Non-	GAA	P Fin	ancial	Meas	ures
TAOH-	OAA	1 1 111	lanciai	ivicas	urcs

Core Earnings is a non-GAAP financial measure. We calculate Core Earnings as GAAP net income (loss) excluding the following:

- (i) non-cash equity compensation expense;
- (ii) incentive fees due under our management agreement;
- (iii) depreciation and amortization of real estate and associated intangibles;
- (iv) acquisition costs associated with successful acquisitions;
- (v) any unrealized gains, losses or other non-cash items recorded in net income for the period, regardless of whether such items are included in other comprehensive income or loss, or in net income; and
- (vi) any deductions for distributions payable with respect to equity securities of subsidiaries issued in exchange for properties or interests therein.

We believe that Core Earnings provides an additional measure of our core operating performance by eliminating the impact of certain non-cash expenses and facilitating a comparison of our financial results to those of other comparable REITs with fewer or no non-cash adjustments and comparison of our own operating results from period to period. Our management uses Core Earnings in this way, and also uses Core Earnings to compute the incentive fee due under our management agreement. The Company believes that its investors also use Core Earnings or a comparable supplemental performance measure to evaluate and compare the performance of the Company and its peers, and as such, the Company believes that the disclosure of Core Earnings is useful to (and expected by) its investors.

However, the Company cautions that Core Earnings does not represent cash generated from operating activities in accordance with GAAP and should not be considered as an alternative to net income (determined in accordance with GAAP), or an indication of our cash flows from operating activities (determined in accordance with GAAP), a measure of our liquidity, or an indication of funds available to fund our cash needs, including our ability to make cash distributions. In addition, our methodology for calculating Core Earnings may differ from the methodologies employed by other REITs to calculate the same or similar supplemental performance measures, and accordingly, our

reported Core Earnings may not be comparable to the Core Earnings reported by other REITs.

The weighted average diluted share count applied to Core Earnings for purposes of determining Core Earnings per share ("EPS") is computed using the GAAP diluted share count, adjusted for the following:

- (i) Unvested stock awards Currently, unvested stock awards are excluded from the denominator of GAAP EPS. The related compensation expense is also excluded from Core Earnings. In order to effectuate dilution from these awards in the Core Earnings computation, we adjust the GAAP diluted share count to include these shares.
- (ii) Convertible Notes Conversion of our Convertible Notes is an event that is contingent upon numerous factors, none of which are in our control, and is an event that may or may not occur. Consistent with the treatment of other unrealized adjustments to Core Earnings, we adjust the GAAP diluted share count to exclude the potential shares issuable upon conversion until a conversion occurs.
- (iii) Subsidiary equity The intent of the February 2018 amendment to our management agreement (the "Amendment") is to treat subsidiary equity in the same manner as if parent equity had been issued. The Class A Units issued in connection with the acquisition of assets in our Woodstar II Portfolio are currently excluded from our GAAP diluted share count, with the subsidiary equity represented as non-controlling interests in consolidated subsidiaries on our GAAP balance sheet. Consistent with the Amendment, we adjust GAAP diluted share count to include these subsidiary units.

Table of Contents

The following table presents our diluted weighted average shares used in our GAAP EPS calculation reconciled to our diluted weighted average shares used in our Core EPS calculation (amounts in thousands):

	For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 2017		For the Nin Ended September	
			2018 2017	
Diluted weighted average shares - GAAP	265,456	262,437	288,130	262,055
Add: Unvested stock awards	2,447	1,807	2,210	1,558
Add: Woodstar II Class A Units	9,939	_	8,298	
Less: Convertible Notes dilution		(2,313)	(25,675)	(2,284)
Diluted weighted average shares - Core	277,842	261,931	272,963	261,329

The definition of Core Earnings allows management to make adjustments, subject to the approval of a majority of our independent directors, in situations where such adjustments are considered appropriate in order for Core Earnings to be calculated in a manner consistent with its definition and objective. No adjustments to the definition of Core Earnings became effective during the nine months ended September 30, 2018.

As a reminder, in 2015, we adjusted the calculation of Core Earnings related to the equity component of our convertible notes. We previously amortized the equity component of these instruments through interest expense for Core Earnings purposes, consistent with our GAAP treatment. However, for Core Earnings purposes, the amount is not considered realized until the earlier of (a) the entire issuance of the notes has been extinguished; or (b) the equity portion has been fully amortized via repurchases of the notes. During the three months ended September 30, 2018, we extinguished a portion of our 2019 Notes, consisting of an unpaid principal balance of \$235.5 million. The notes were extinguished with 11.2 million common shares and \$20.8 million of cash, reflecting a premium to par of \$30.5 million. The proportionate share of the premium which was settled in cash was first used to fully amortize the remaining equity portion of the notes, with the remaining amount recognized as a loss on extinguishment of debt for Core Earnings purposes. For the three months ended September 30, 2018, the loss totaled \$2.5 million. The corresponding GAAP loss was \$1.8 million (refer to Note 10 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion).

In March 2018, our 2018 Notes matured and were fully repaid in cash. The equity portion of the 2018 Notes had not been fully amortized. As a result, we reflected \$10.0 million as a positive adjustment to Core Earnings, representing the \$28.1 million equity balance recognized upon issuance of the 2018 Notes, net of \$18.1 million in adjustments related to cumulative repurchases through the maturity date.

The following table summarizes our quarterly Core Earnings per weighted average diluted share for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Core Earnings For the Three-Month Periods Ended						
	March 31	June 30	September 30				
2018	\$ 0.58	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.53				
2017	0.51	0.52	0.65				

Core Earnings per weighted average diluted share for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 does not equal the sum of the individual quarters due to rounding and other computational factors.

Table of Contents

Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 Compared to the Three Months Ended September 30, 2017

The following table presents our summarized results of operations and reconciliation to Core Earnings for the three months ended September 30, 2018, by business segment (amounts in thousands, except per share data):

Revenues Costs and expenses Other income (loss) Income (loss) before	Commercial and Residential Lending Segment \$ 158,596 (52,154) 5,143	Infrastructure Lending Segment \$ 3,204 (9,520) (76)	Property Segment \$ 76,236 (72,663) 7,884	Investing and Servicing Segment \$ 87,406 (38,973) (1,428)	Corporate \$ 89 (59,165) (6,779)	Total \$ 325,531 (232,475) 4,744
income taxes	111,585	(6,392)	11,457	47,005	(65,855)	97,800
Income tax provision	(314)	(0,392)	(125)	(7,842)	(03,633)	(8,281)
(Income) loss attributable to non-controlling	(314)	_	(123)	(7,842)	_	(8,281)
interests	(365)		(4,769)	151		(4,983)
Net income (loss) attributable to Starwood						
Property Trust, Inc. Add / (Deduct): Non-controlling interests attributable to Woodstar II Class A	110,906	(6,392)	6,563	39,314	(65,855)	84,536
Units Non-cash equity	_	_	4,769		_	4,769
compensation expense Management incentive	750	13	98	1,321	3,769	5,951
fee					4,299	4,299
Acquisition and investment pursuit					1,2>>	
costs Depreciation and	45	3,770	(89)	(129)	_	3,597
amortization Loan loss allowance,	17	_	28,780	5,456	_	34,253
net	929				_	929
Interest income adjustment for	7-7					, - ,
securities	(137)	_		6,573		6,436
				<u>.</u>	(922)	(922)

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

Extinguishment of debt, net						
Other non-cash items			(632)	1,622	986	1,976
Reversal of GAAP						
unrealized (gains) /						
losses on:						
Loans held-for-sale	(1,343)		_	(2,597)	_	(3,940)
Securities	(338)		_	4,966	_	4,628
Derivatives	(7,497)	(455)	(4,779)	(3,424)	5,248	(10,907)
Foreign currency	3,546	531	1	_	_	4,078
Earnings from						
unconsolidated entities	(514)		(1,988)	134		(2,368)
Recognition of Core						
realized gains /						
(losses) on:						
Loans held-for-sale	3,558	_	_	4,415	_	7,973
Securities	100	_	_	1,673		1,773
Derivatives	6		(230)	1,048	_	824
Foreign currency	225	(8)	_	_	_	217
Earnings from						
unconsolidated entities	581	_	_	613	_	1,194
Sales of properties			_	(928)	_	(928)
Core Earnings (Loss)	\$ 110,834	\$ (2,541)	\$ 32,493	\$ 60,057	\$ (52,475)	\$ 148,368
Core Earnings (Loss)						
per Weighted Average						
Diluted Share	\$ 0.40	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.12	\$ 0.21	\$ (0.19)	\$ 0.53

Table of Contents

The following table presents our summarized results of operations and reconciliation to Core Earnings for the three months ended September 30, 2017, by business segment (amounts in thousands, except per share data):

Revenues Costs and expenses Other income (loss) Income (loss) before income taxes Income tax benefit (provision)	Commercial and Residential Lending Segment \$ 146,012 (34,438) 571 112,145 11	Property Segment \$ 47,827 (49,304) (45,008) (46,485)	Investing and Servicing Segment \$ 72,214 (40,215) 68,191 100,190 (9,827)	Corporate \$ — (64,330) — (64,330)	Total \$ 266,053 (188,287) 23,754 101,520 (9,816)
Income attributable to	11		(5,027)		(2,010)
non-controlling interests	(357)	_	(2,919)	_	(3,276)
Net income (loss) attributable to			,		, ,
Starwood Property Trust, Inc.	111,799	(46,485)	87,444	(64,330)	88,428
Add / (Deduct):					
Non-cash equity compensation					
expense	783	33	1,015	3,379	5,210
Management incentive fee		_	_	10,378	10,378
Acquisition and investment pursuit			40		0.7.4
costs	74	151	49	_	274
Depreciation and amortization	17	18,102	4,600	_	22,719
Loan loss allowance, net	(171)	_	_	_	(171)
Interest income adjustment for	(22.5)		- o		1016
securities	(225)	_	5,071	_	4,846
Income tax adjustment for discrete			(0.250)		(0.050)
transactions	_		(9,356)	_	(9,356)
Other non-cash items	_	(496)	187	_	(309)
Reversal of GAAP unrealized					
(gains) / losses on:	207		(10.002)		(10.405)
Loans held-for-sale	397	_	(19,882)	_	(19,485)
Securities	(276)		(13,962)	_	(14,238)
Derivatives	10,394	11,291	1,555	_	23,240
Foreign currency	(10,657)	1	(4)	_	(10,660)
Earnings from unconsolidated	(0.40)	22.721	(20, 225)		2.650
entities	(848)	33,731	(30,225)		2,658
Purchases and sales of properties	_	_	_	_	_
Recognition of Core realized gains					
/ (losses) on:	(207)		10.220		10.022
Loans held-for-sale	(397)		19,330		18,933
Securities	(200)	(1.40)	(2,657)	(2.47)	(2,657)
Derivatives	(290)	(140)	(500)	(247)	(1,177)
Foreign currency	549		(240)		309 52.770
	849	_	52,921	_	53,770

Earnings from unconsolidated					
entities					
Purchases and sales of properties		_	(1,838)	_	(1,838)
Core Earnings (Loss)	\$ 111,998	\$ 16,188	\$ 93,508	\$ (50,820)	\$ 170,874
Core Earnings (Loss) per Weighted					
Average Diluted Share	\$ 0.43	\$ 0.06	\$ 0.36	\$ (0.20)	\$ 0.65

Commercial and Residential Lending Segment

The Commercial and Residential Lending Segment's Core Earnings decreased by \$1.2 million, from \$112.0 million during the third quarter of 2017 to \$110.8 million in the third quarter of 2018. After making adjustments for the calculation of Core Earnings, revenues were \$158.5 million, costs and expenses were \$50.4 million and other income was \$3.5 million.

Core revenues, consisting principally of interest income on loans, increased by \$12.7 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to a \$13.8 million increase in interest income from loans principally due to (i) increased LIBOR rates and (ii) higher average balances of both commercial loans and residential loans held-for-sale, partially offset by (iii) lower levels of prepayment related income and (iv) the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets. The increase in interest income from loans was partially offset by a \$1.1 million decrease in interest income from investment securities due to lower average investment balances.

Table of Contents

Core costs and expenses increased by \$16.7 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to a \$15.4 million increase in interest expense associated with the various secured financing facilities used to fund a portion of our investment portfolio and a \$1.7 million increase in general and administrative expenses.

Core other income increased by \$3.2 million primarily due to a realized gain on the securitization of residential loans held-for-sale.

Infrastructure Lending Segment

The Infrastructure Lending Segment had a core loss of \$2.5 million for the 12-day period that was included in our third quarter of 2018 following its acquisition on September 19, 2018. After making adjustments for the calculation of Core Earnings (Loss), revenues were \$3.2 million, costs and expenses were \$5.7 million and other income was nominal.

Revenues of \$3.2 million consisted of interest income of \$3.1 million from loans and \$0.1 million from investment securities.

Costs and expenses of \$5.7 million consisted of a \$3.0 million commitment fee related to an unused bridge financing facility, \$2.3 million of interest expense on the debt facility used to finance a portion of the acquisition price and \$0.4 million of general and administrative expenses.

Property Segment

Core Earnings by Portfolio (amounts in thousands)

For the Three Months Ended September 30, 2018 2017

\$ 6,334 \$ 333

Change \$ 6,001

Medical Office Portfolio	6,452	6,651	(199)
Ireland Portfolio	5,949	4,539	1,410
Woodstar I Portfolio	8,679	5,312	3,367
Woodstar II Portfolio	6,247		6,247
Investment in unconsolidated entities			
Other/Corporate	(1,168)	(647)	(521)
Core Earnings	\$ 32,493	\$ 16,188	\$ 16,305

The Property Segment's Core Earnings increased by \$16.3 million, from \$16.2 million during the third quarter of 2017 to \$32.5 million in the third quarter of 2018. After making adjustments for the calculation of Core Earnings, revenues were \$75.9 million, costs and expenses were \$44.5 million and other income was \$1.1 million.

Core revenues increased by \$28.4 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to the full period inclusion of rental income for the Master Lease Portfolio and Woodstar II Portfolio, both of which were acquired after August 2017.

Core costs and expenses increased by \$13.3 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to increases in interest expense of \$8.3 million and rental related costs of \$4.4 million primarily relating to the full period inclusion of the Master Lease Portfolio and Woodstar II Portfolio.

Core other income increased by \$1.2 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to an increase in realized gains on interest rate swaps which hedge the variable interest rate risk on borrowings secured by our Medical Office Portfolio.

Table of Contents

Investing and Servicing Segment

The Investing and Servicing Segment's Core Earnings decreased by \$33.4 million, from \$93.5 million during the third quarter of 2017 to \$60.1 million in the third quarter of 2018. After making adjustments for the calculation of Core Earnings, revenues were \$94.2 million, costs and expenses were \$32.4 million, other income was \$5.9 million, income tax provision was \$7.8 million and the add-back of loss attributable to non-controlling interests was \$0.2 million.

Core revenues increased by \$16.8 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to increases of \$11.0 million in servicing fees, \$4.2 million in interest income from our CMBS portfolio and \$2.7 million in rental income from our REIS Equity Portfolio.

Core costs and expenses decreased by \$2.1 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to a \$5.3 million decrease in general and administrative expenses primarily reflecting reduced compensation costs, partially offset by increases of \$2.0 million in costs of rental operations associated with our REIS Equity Portfolio and \$1.7 million in interest expense.

Core other income decreased by \$66.8 million principally due to (i) a \$52.3 million decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities, (ii) a \$14.9 million decrease in realized gains on conduit loans and (iii) a \$5.7 million decrease in net gains on investments reflecting decreased gains on sales of operating properties partially offset by increased net gains on CMBS, all partially offset by (iv) a \$4.1 million lesser decrease in fair value of servicing rights and (v) a \$2.0 million favorable change in realized gains (losses) on derivatives and foreign currency. The decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities reflects a \$52.4 million realized gain in the third quarter of 2017 related to an unconsolidated investor entity which owns equity in an online real estate company and sold nearly all of its interest during that quarter.

Income taxes, which principally relate to the operating results of our servicing and conduit businesses which are held in TRSs, decreased \$11.4 million due to a decrease in the taxable income of our TRSs, which in the 2017 third quarter included the realized gain related to the unconsolidated investor entity which sold nearly all of its interest in an online real estate company, and a lower statutory tax rate.

Income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests decreased \$3.1 million, primarily reflecting the minority investors' share of the non-recurring gains from two operating properties sold during the third quarter of 2017.

Corporate

Core corporate costs and expenses increased by \$1.7 million, from \$50.8 million in the third quarter of 2017 to \$52.5 million in the third quarter of 2018, primarily due to a \$2.7 million core loss mostly related to the redemption of our 2019 Notes and a \$1.5 million increase in base management fees, partially offset by a \$2.5 million decrease in interest expense principally on our unsecured senior notes.

Table of Contents

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 Compared to the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017

The following table presents our summarized results of operations and reconciliation to Core Earnings for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, by business segment (amounts in thousands, except per share data):

orate Total
7,629) (698,052)
,148) 90,101
3,550) 324,963
(14,480)
(16,785)
2.550) 202.600
3,550) 293,698
11,906
11,700
635 16,568
·
520 19,620
4,736
102,951
25.52
27,726
7 (75
7,675
86 8,586
·
52 2,550
·

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

Loans held-for-sale Securities Derivatives Foreign currency	165 (259) (16,665) 3,260			(26,738) (24,123) (8,788) 2	 26,797 	(26,573) (24,382) (24,339) 3,793
Earnings from unconsolidated entities Recognition of Core realized gains / (losses)	(3,761)	_	(1,406)	(2,916)	_	(8,083)
on: Loans held-for-sale	1,487			28,285		29,772
Securities	242	_	<u> </u>	(4,419)	_	(4,177)
Derivatives	(5,848)		(938)	7,197		411
Foreign currency	8,136	(8)	—	(42)	_	8,086
Earnings from	• 00.6					
unconsolidated entities	3,986			2,875		6,861
Sales of properties	_	_	(365)	(4,374)		(4,739)
Core Earnings (Loss) Core Earnings (Loss) per Weighted Average	\$ 337,533	\$ (2,541)	\$ 89,300	\$ 173,504	\$ (145,150)	\$ 452,646
Diluted Share	\$ 1.24	\$ (0.01)	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.63	\$ (0.53)	\$ 1.66
85						

Table of Contents

The following table presents our summarized results of operations and reconciliation to Core Earnings for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, by business segment (amounts in thousands, except per share data):

	Commercial and				
	Residential		Investing		
	Lending	Property	and Servicing		
	Segment	Segment	Segment	Corporate	Total
Revenues	\$ 397,179	\$ 139,225	\$ 241,327	\$ —	\$ 777,731
Costs and expenses	(87,308)	(140,647)	(116,315)	φ — (180,714)	(524,984)
Other income (loss)	258	(60,957)	143,956	(5,916)	(324,984)
Income (loss) before	230	(00,937)	143,930	(3,910)	77,341
	310,129	(62,379)	268,968	(186,630)	330,088
income taxes		(02,379)		(100,030)	· ·
Income tax provision Income attributable to	(331)		(17,954)		(18,285)
	(1.064)		(2.572)		(3,637)
non-controlling interests	(1,064)		(2,573)		(3,037)
Net income (loss) attributable to Starwood Property Trust, Inc.	308,734	(62,379)	248,441	(186,630)	308,166
Add / (Deduct):	300,734	(02,379)	240,441	(100,030)	308,100
Non-cash equity compensation					
	2,353	82	2,491	8,340	13,266
expense Management incentive fee	2,333	02	2,491	20,183	20,183
Acquisition and investment				20,163	20,163
pursuit costs	74	162	91		327
Depreciation and amortization	50	52,982	13,441	_	66,473
Loan loss allowance, net		32,962	13,441	_	•
	(3,170)	_	_	_	(3,170)
Interest income adjustment for securities	(607)		9,436		8,739
	(697)		9,430	_	0,739
Income tax adjustment for			555		555
discrete transactions Other non-cash items	_	(1.665)		<u> </u>	
Reversal of GAAP unrealized	_	(1,665)	1,005	5,916	5,256
(gains) / losses on: Loans held-for-sale	549		(46.022)		(15 101)
Securities		_	(46,033)		(45,484) (45,452)
Derivatives	(189) 28,897	31,510	(45,263) 2,056		(45,452) 62,463
	(28,402)	•	(16)	_	(28,434)
Foreign currency Earnings from unconsolidated	(20,402)	(16)	(10)		(20,434)
entities	(2,548)	28,782	(67,134)		(40,900)
Purchases and sales of properties	(2,346)	20,702	(613)	_	(613)
Recognition of Core realized		_	(013)		(013)
gains / (losses) on:					
Loans held-for-sale	(540)		48.050		48 401
Securities	(549)	_	48,950 8,332	_	48,401 8,332
Derivatives	— 14,567	(18)	·	(493)	
	·		(1,251)	(493)	12,805
Foreign currency	(12,655)	16	(1,138)		(13,777)

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

Earnings from unconsolidated					
entities	2,529	3,563	55,774	_	61,866
Purchases and sales of properties	_	(153)	611	_	458
Core Earnings (Loss)	\$ 309,543	\$ 52,866	\$ 229,735	\$ (152,684)	\$ 439,460
Core Earnings (Loss) per					
Weighted Average Diluted Share	\$ 1.18	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.88	\$ (0.58)	\$ 1.68

Commercial and Residential Lending Segment

The Commercial and Residential Lending Segment's Core Earnings increased by \$28.0 million, from \$309.5 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 to \$337.5 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018. After making adjustments for the calculation of Core Earnings, revenues were \$465.3 million, costs and expenses were \$130.5 million and other income was \$6.8 million.

Table of Contents

Core revenues, consisting principally of interest income on loans, increased by \$68.8 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to a \$71.0 million increase in interest income from loans principally due to (i) increased LIBOR rates partially offset by the compression of interest rate spreads in credit markets, (ii) higher average balances of both commercial loans and residential loans held-for-sale and (iii) higher levels of prepayment related income. The increase in interest income from loans was partially offset by a \$2.0 million decrease in interest income from investment securities due to lower average investment balances.

Core costs and expenses increased by \$42.5 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to a \$37.8 million increase in interest expense associated with the various secured financing facilities used to fund a portion of our investment portfolio and a \$5.4 million increase in general and administrative expenses.

Core other income increased by \$4.3 million, primarily due to a \$20.8 million favorable change in foreign currency gain (loss) and a \$2.0 million realized gain on the securitization of residential loans held-for-sale, partially offset by a \$19.8 million unfavorable change in gain (loss) on foreign currency derivatives.

Infrastructure Lending Segment

Refer to the three-month discussion above for information regarding the Infrastructure Lending Segment's Core Earnings (Loss) for the 12-day period following its acquisition on September 19, 2018.

Property Segment

Core Earnings by Portfolio (amounts in thousands)

	For the Nine					
	Ended					
	September 30,					
	2018	2017	Change			
Master Lease Portfolio	\$ 24,732	\$ 320	\$ 24,412			
Medical Office Portfolio	19,120	19,854	(734)			
Ireland Portfolio	17,208	14,248	2,960			
Woodstar I Portfolio	19,639	16,957	2,682			
Woodstar II Portfolio	12,420		12,420			
Investment in unconsolidated entities		3,563	(3,563)			

Other/Corporate	(3,819)	(2,076)	(1,743)
Core Earnings	\$ 89,300	\$ 52,866	\$ 36,434

The Property Segment's Core Earnings increased by \$36.4 million, from \$52.9 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 to \$89.3 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018. After making adjustments for the calculation of Core Earnings, revenues were \$216.5 million, costs and expenses were \$134.0 million and other income was \$8.8 million.

Core revenues increased by \$78.4 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to the full period inclusion of rental income for the Master Lease Portfolio and Woodstar II Portfolio, both of which were acquired after August 2017.

Core costs and expenses increased by \$46.0 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to increases in interest expense of \$23.5 million and rental related costs of \$20.7 million primarily relating to the full period inclusion of the Master Lease Portfolio and Woodstar II Portfolio.

Core other income increased by \$6.0 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to a \$6.6 million net gain on sale of three properties in the Master Lease Portfolio and a \$2.9 million favorable change in gain (loss) on derivatives principally reflecting realized gains on interest rate swaps which hedge the variable interest rate risk on borrowings secured by our Medical Office Portfolio, partially offset by a \$3.6 million decrease in equity in earnings recognized from our investment in the Retail Fund.

Table of Contents

Investing and Servicing Segment

The Investing and Servicing Segment's Core Earnings decreased by \$56.2 million, from \$229.7 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 to \$173.5 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018. After making adjustments for the calculation of Core Earnings, revenues were \$254.8 million, costs and expenses were \$100.1 million, other income was \$32.1 million, income tax provision was \$9.5 million and the deduction of income attributable to non-controlling interests was \$3.8 million.

Core revenues increased by \$4.0 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to increases of \$7.0 million in rental income from our REIS Equity Portfolio and \$5.4 million in servicing fees, partially offset by decreases of \$6.6 million in interest income from our CMBS portfolio and \$1.3 million from our conduit loans held-for-sale.

Core costs and expenses increased by \$0.8 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to increases of \$4.3 million in costs of rental operations associated with our REIS Equity Portfolio and \$3.4 million in interest expense, partially offset by a \$6.5 million decrease in general and administrative expenses primarily reflecting reduced compensation costs.

Core other income decreased by \$66.1 million principally due to (i) a \$52.9 million decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities, (ii) a \$20.7 million decrease in realized gains on conduit loans and (iii) a \$17.1 million decrease in net gains on investments reflecting decreased net gains on CMBS and sales of operating properties, all partially offset by (iv) a \$15.2 million lesser decrease in fair value of servicing rights and (v) a \$10.0 million favorable change in realized gains (losses) on derivatives and foreign currency. The decrease in earnings from unconsolidated entities reflects a \$52.4 million realized gain in the third quarter of 2017 related to an unconsolidated investor entity which owns equity in an online real estate company and sold nearly all of its interest during that quarter.

Income taxes, which principally relate to the operating results of our servicing and conduit businesses which are held in TRSs, decreased \$7.9 million due to a decrease in the taxable income of our TRSs, which during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 included the realized gain related to the unconsolidated investor entity which sold nearly all of its interest in an online real estate company, and a lower statutory tax rate.

Income attributable to non-controlling interests increased \$1.2 million primarily due to the increased minority investors' share of gains from operating properties sold during the during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

Corporate

Core corporate costs and expenses decreased by \$7.5 million, from \$152.7 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 to \$145.2 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, primarily due to (i) the net \$7.5 million positive adjustment to Core Earnings upon the repayment at maturity of the 2018 Notes and redemption of the 2019 Notes as described above, (ii) \$2.5 million of realized gains on interest rate swaps used to hedge a portion of our unsecured senior notes used to repay variable-rate secured financing and (iii) a \$1.8 million decrease in interest expense primarily on our senior unsecured notes, all partially offset by (iv) a \$3.2 million increase in base management fees.

Table of Contents

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Liquidity is a measure of our ability to meet our cash requirements, including ongoing commitments to repay borrowings, fund and maintain our assets and operations, make new investments where appropriate, pay dividends to our stockholders, and other general business needs. We closely monitor our liquidity position and believe that we have sufficient current liquidity and access to additional liquidity to meet our financial obligations for at least the next 12 months. Our strategy for managing liquidity and capital resources has not changed since December 31, 2017. Refer to our Form 10-K for a description of these strategies.

Cash Flows for the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 (amounts in thousands)

Net cash provided by operating activities Cash Flows from Investing Activities:	GAAP \$ 174,647	VIE Adjustments \$ 3,879	Excluding Investing and Servicing VIEs \$ 178,526
Origination and purchase of loans held-for-investment	(3,495,080)		(3,495,080)
Proceeds from principal collections and sale of loans	2,968,071		2,968,071
Purchase of investment securities	(312,339)	(140,022)	(452,361)
Proceeds from sales and collections of investment	(512,557)	(110,022)	(132,301)
securities	361,773	104,516	466,289
Infrastructure lending business combination	(2,011,428)	—	(2,011,428)
Proceeds from sales and insurance recoveries on	()-		()-
properties	105,548		105,548
Purchases and additions to properties and other assets	(44,741)	(27,737)	(72,478)
Net cash flows from other investments and assets	15,659		15,659
Net cash used in investing activities	(2,412,537)	(63,243)	(2,475,780)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:			
Proceeds from borrowings	6,845,138		6,845,138
Principal repayments on and repurchases of borrowings	(3,880,450)		(3,880,450)
Payment of deferred financing costs	(63,219)		(63,219)
Proceeds from common stock issuances, net of offering			
costs	437		437
Payment of dividends	(378,096)		(378,096)
Contributions from non-controlling interests	9,066	_	9,066
Distributions to non-controlling interests	(247,147)	527	(246,620)
Purchase of treasury stock	(12,090)	_	(12,090)
Issuance of debt of consolidated VIEs	26,849	(26,849)	_
Repayment of debt of consolidated VIEs	(166,387)	166,387	_
Distributions of cash from consolidated VIEs	76,294	(76,294)	_
Net cash provided by financing activities	2,210,395	63,771	2,274,166
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(27,495)	4,407	(23,088)
	418,273	(5,726)	412,547

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period

Effect of exchange rate changes on cash (757) — (757)

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period \$ 390,021 \$ (1,319) \$ 388,702

The discussion below is on a non-GAAP basis, after removing adjustments principally resulting from the consolidation of the Securitization VIEs under ASC 810. These adjustments principally relate to (i) purchase of CMBS, RMBS, loans and real estate from consolidated VIEs, which are reflected as repayments of VIE debt on a GAAP basis and (ii) principal collections of CMBS and RMBS related to consolidated VIEs, which are reflected as VIE distributions on a GAAP basis. There is no significant net impact to cash flows from operations or to overall cash resulting from these consolidations. Refer to Note 2 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

Cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$23.1 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, reflecting net cash provided by operating activities of \$178.5 million and net cash provided by financing activities of \$2.3 billion, partially offset by net cash used in investing activities of \$2.5 billion.

Net cash provided by operating activities of \$178.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 related primarily to cash interest income of \$373.2 million from our loan origination and conduit programs and cash

Table of Contents

interest income on investment securities of \$121.7 million. Net rental income provided cash of \$170.0 million and servicing fees provided cash of \$96.9 million. Offsetting these cash inflows was originations and purchases of loans held-for-sale, net of proceeds from principal collections and sales of \$143.5 million, cash interest expense of \$241.2 million, general and administrative expenses of \$110.2 million, management fees of \$71.1 million, business combination costs of \$8.5 million and a net change in operating assets and liabilities of \$12.3 million.

Net cash used in investing activities of \$2.5 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 related primarily to the acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment for \$2.0 billion, the origination and acquisition of new loans held-for-investment of \$3.5 billion, the purchase of investment securities of \$452.4 million and the purchase of properties and other assets of \$72.5 million, partially offset by the proceeds received from principal collections and sales of loans of \$3.0 billion, investment securities of \$466.3 million and sale/recovery of properties of \$105.5 million.

Net cash provided by financing activities of \$2.3 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 related primarily to borrowings on our secured debt, net of repayments and deferred loan costs, of \$2.8 billion, including \$1.5 billion to finance the acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment, and net borrowings after repayments of our unsecured debt of \$102.2 million, partially offset by dividend distributions of \$378.1 million and net distributions to non-controlling interests of \$237.6 million. The net distributions to non-controlling interests were principally related to the Q1 2018 and Q3 2018 Closings of the Woodstar II Portfolio acquisition.

Table of Contents

Our Investment Portfolio

Commercial and Residential Lending Segment

The following table sets forth the amount of each category of investments we owned across various property types within our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

September 30,	Face Amount	Carrying Value		Asset Specific Financing	Net Investment	Vintage	Unlevered Return or Asset	
2018 First mortgages	h 6 100 016	.			A. 2. 2. 2. 4. 2.	1007 2010		~
(1) Subordinated	\$ 6,492,916	\$ 6,471,018	\$	3,386,558	\$ 3,084,460	1997-2018	6.9	%
mortgages Mezzanine loans	188,266	188,402		23,008	165,394	1998-2018	11.8	%
(1)	351,866	352,300			352,300	2005-2018	11.7	%
Other loans Loans held-for-sale, fair	28,677	25,274		_	25,274	1999-2017	12.7	%
value option, residential Loans	607,616	626,719		499,661	127,058	2013-2018	6.1	%
held-for-sale, commercial Loans transferred as secured	94,000	93,062		69,767	23,295	2018	4.6	%
borrowings Loan loss	74,692	74,281		74,148	133	N/A		
allowance RMBS,	_	(32,056)		_	(32,056)	N/A		
available-for-sale RMBS, fair value	333,107	227,867		67,169	160,698	2003-2007	12.1	%
option CMBS, fair value	27,544	44,976	(2)	_	44,976	2018	8.4	%
option HTM securities	23,484	23,485	(2)	7,650	15,835	2018	5.7	%
(3) Equity security	409,131 11,908 N/A	408,836 13,098 34,334		63,238 	345,598 13,098 34,334	2014-2018 N/A N/A	7.2	%

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

Investment in unconsolidated entities							
	\$ 8,643,207	\$ 8,551,596	\$ 4,191,199	\$ 4,360,397			
December 31, 2017 First mortgages							
(1) Subordinated	\$ 5,839,827	\$ 5,815,008	\$ 2,636,881	\$ 3,178,127	1989-2017	6.7	%
mortgages Mezzanine loans	177,386	177,115	_	177,115	1998-2014	11.8	%
(1)	545,355	545,299		545,299	2005-2017	11.5	%
Other loans	29,320	25,607	_	25,607	1999-2017	12.5	%
Loans							
held-for-sale, fair							
value option,							
residential	594,105	613,287	444,539	168,748	2013-2017	6.0	%
Loans transferred							
as secured		7 .4.402	5 440 5	•10	37/1		
borrowings	75,000	74,403	74,185	218	N/A		
Loan loss		(4.220)		(4.220)	N/A		
allowance RMBS,	_	(4,330)	_	(4,330)	IN/A		
available-for-sale	366,711	247,021	117,534	129,487	2003-2007	10.0	%
HTM securities	300,711	247,021	117,554	127,407	2003-2007	10.0	70
(3)	437,531	433,468	267,533	165,935	2013-2017	5.8	%
Equity security	12,350	13,523		13,523	N/A		
Investment in							
unconsolidated							
entities	N/A	45,028	_	45,028	N/A		
	\$ 8,077,585	\$ 7,985,429	\$ 3,540,672	\$ 4,444,757			

⁽¹⁾ First mortgages include first mortgage loans and any contiguous mezzanine loan components because as a whole, the expected credit quality of these loans is more similar to that of a first mortgage loan. The application of this methodology resulted in mezzanine loans with carrying values of \$1.0 billion and \$851.1 million being classified as first mortgages as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

⁽²⁾ Includes \$45.0 million of RMBS and \$23.5 million of CMBS reflected in "VIE liabilities" in accordance with ASC 810 as of September 30, 2018.

Table of Contents

(3) CMBS held-to-maturity ("HTM") and mandatorily redeemable preferred equity interests in commercial real estate entities.

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, our Commercial and Residential Lending Segment's investment portfolio, excluding loans held-for-sale, RMBS and other investments, had the following characteristics based on carrying values:

Collateral Property Type	September 30, 2018		December 31, 2017	
Office	35.2	%	33.7	%
Hotel	22.2	%	16.8	%
Multifamily	13.0	%	9.4	%
Mixed Use	11.6	%	18.4	%
Residential	6.6	%	7.1	%
Retail	2.4	%	7.8	%
Industrial	1.9	%	2.3	%
Parking	1.6	%	2.2	%
Other	5.5	%	2.3	%
	100.0	%	100.0	%

Geographic Location	September 30, 2018		December 31, 2017	
North East	28.6	%	31.5	%
West	24.4	%	21.6	%
South West	14.5	%	12.1	%
International	12.8	%	12.4	%
South East	7.3	%	12.6	%
Mid Atlantic	6.9	%	4.7	%
Midwest	5.5	%	5.1	%
	100.0	%	100.0	%

Table of Contents

Infrastructure Lending Segment

The following table sets forth the amount of each category of investments we owned within our Infrastructure Lending Segment as of September 30, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

	Face Amount	Carrying Value	Asset Specific Financing	Net Investment	Unlevered Return or Asset	
September 30, 2018						
First priority infrastructure loans						
and HTM securities	\$ 1,585,741	\$ 1,557,336	\$ 1,256,407	\$ 300,929	5.3	%
Loans held-for-sale, infrastructure	324,422	320,270	250,666	69,604	3.5	%
	\$ 1,910,163	\$ 1,877,606	\$ 1,507,073	\$ 370,533		

As of September 30, 2018, our Infrastructure Lending Segment's investment portfolio had the following characteristics based on carrying values:

Collateral Type	September 30, 2018	
Natural gas power	56.5	%
Renewable power	28.9	%
Midstream/downstream oil & gas	7.9	%
Other thermal power	5.8	%
Upstream oil & gas	0.9	%
	100.0	%

Geographic Location	September 30, 2018	
U.S. Regions:	•	
North East	32.2	%
Midwest	15.8	%
South West	11.3	%
West	6.2	%
Mid-Atlantic	4.6	%
South East	3.8	%
International:		
Mexico	10.8	%
United Kingdom	5.6	%
Ireland	2.7	%
Other	7.0	%

100.0 %

Table of Contents

Property Segment

The following table sets forth the amount of each category of investments, which are comprised of properties, intangible lease assets and liabilities and our equity investment in the Retail Fund held within our Property Segment as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
Properties, net	\$ 2,620,220	\$ 2,364,806
Properties held-for-sale	31,928	_
Lease intangibles, net	92,915	111,631
Investment in unconsolidated entities	112,110	110,704
	\$ 2,857,173	\$ 2,587,141

The following table sets forth our net investment and other information regarding the Property Segment's properties and intangible lease assets and liabilities as of September 30, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

	Carrying Value	Asset Specific Financing	Net Investment	Occupa Rate	ancy	Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term
Office—Medical Office Portfolio	\$ 760,24	\$ 484,106	\$ 276,135	93.2	%	6.3 years
Office—Ireland Portfolio	507,86	324,800	183,063	99.7	%	10.1 years
Multifamily residential—Ireland Portfolio	18,490	11,816	6,674	100.0	%	0.3 years
Multifamily residential—Woodstar I						
Portfolio	622,24	407,740	214,501	98.0	%	0.5 years
Multifamily residential—Woodstar II						
Portfolio	559,88	439,013	120,873	99.6	%	0.5 years
Retail—Master Lease Portfolio	376,91	2 191,992	184,920	100.0	%	23.6 years
Industrial—Master Lease Portfolio	128,10	9 70,129	57,980	100.0	%	23.6 years
Subtotal—undepreciated carrying value	2,973,	742 1,929,596	1,044,146			
Accumulated depreciation and						
amortization	(228,6)	79) —	(228,679)			
Net carrying value	\$ 2,745,0	063 \$ 1,929,596	\$ 815,467			

As of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, our Property Segment's investment portfolio had the following geographic characteristics based on carrying values:

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

Geographic Location	September 30, 2018		December 31, 2017	
Ireland	17.1	%	20.1	%
U.S. Regions:				
South East	47.1	%	38.4	%
Midwest	10.7	%	12.2	%
South West	8.2	%	9.4	%
North East	7.7	%	8.8	%
West	7.5	%	9.2	%
Mid-Atlantic	1.7	%	1.9	%
	100.0	%	100.0	%

Table of Contents

Investing and Servicing Segment

The following table sets forth the amount of each category of investments we owned within our Investing and Servicing Segment as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (amounts in thousands):

	Face	Carrying	Asset Specific	Net
	Amount	Value	Financing	Investment
September 30, 2018				
CMBS, fair value option	\$ 2,983,800	\$ 1,027,554 (1)	\$ 345,540	\$ 682,014
Intangible assets - servicing rights	N/A	44,588 (2)		44,588
Lease intangibles, net	N/A	31,179		31,179
Loans held-for-sale, fair value option,				
commercial	288,270	286,786	188,170	98,616
Loans held-for-investment	3,460	3,460		3,460
Investment in unconsolidated entities	N/A	43,804		43,804
Properties, net	N/A	268,517	208,463	60,054
Properties held-for-sale	N/A	20,374	16,839	3,535
	\$ 3,275,530	\$ 1,726,262	\$ 759,012	\$ 967,250
December 31, 2017				
CMBS, fair value option	\$ 3,098,574	\$ 1,024,143 (1)	\$ 145,456	\$ 878,687
Intangible assets - servicing rights	N/A	59,005 (2)		59,005
Lease intangibles, net	N/A	31,000		31,000
Loans held-for-sale, fair value option,				
commercial	132,393	132,456	66,377	66,079
Loans held-for-investment	3,796	3,796		3,796
Investment in unconsolidated entities	N/A	50,759		50,759
Properties, net	N/A	282,675	199,693	82,982
	\$ 3,234,763	\$ 1,583,834	\$ 411,526	\$ 1,172,308

⁽¹⁾ Includes \$1.0 billion of CMBS reflected in "VIE liabilities" in accordance with ASC 810 as of both September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

Our REIS Equity Portfolio, as defined in Note 3 to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, had the following characteristics based on carrying values of \$282.9 million and \$292.8 million as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively:

⁽²⁾ Includes \$22.8 million and \$28.2 million of servicing rights intangibles reflected in "VIE assets" in accordance with ASC 810 as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

Edgar Filing: STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC. - Form 10-Q

Property Type	September 30, 2018		December 31, 2017	
Office	55.9	%	38.5	%
Retail	24.4	%	37.5	%
Multifamily	7.9	%	12.5	%
Mixed Use	5.1	%	7.0	%
Self-storage	4.5	%	4.5	%
Hotel	2.2	%	_	%
	100.0	%	100.0	%

Geographic Location	September 30, 2018		December 31, 2017	
South East	37.2	%	46.3	%
North East	22.7	%	14.0	%
South West	18.1	%	12.5	%
West	9.9	%	10.8	%
Midwest	6.9	%	7.5	%
Mid Atlantic	5.2	%	8.9	%
	100.0	%	100.0	%

Table of Contents

New Credit Facilities and Amendments

Refer to Notes 9 and 10 of our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for a detailed discussion of new credit facilities and amendments to existing credit facilities executed since December 31, 2017.

Table of Contents

Borrowings under Various Secured Financing Arrangements

The following table is a summary of our secured financing facilities as of September 30, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

	Current Maturity	Extended Maturity (a)	Pricing LIBOR +	Pledg Asset Carry Value	ring	Maximum Facility Size		Outstanding Balance	Approved but Undrawn Capacity (b)
Lender 1 Repo 1	(d)	(d)	1.60% to 5.75% LIBOR +	\$ 1,7	03,978	\$ 2,000,000		\$ 1,303,966	\$ —
Lender 2 Repo 1	Apr 2020	Apr 2023	1.50% to 2.35% LIBOR +	322	2,291	900,000	(e)	243,100	_
Lender 4 Repo 2	May 2021	May 2023	2.00% to 3.25% LIBOR +	964	4,155	1,000,000		401,592	239,098
Lender 6 Repo 1	Aug 2021	N/A	2.00% to 2.75% GBP	654	1,464	600,000		507,545	_
Lender 6	0 . 2022	0.4000	LIBOR + 2.75%, EURIBOR	.		421.056		402.605	
Repo 2 Lender 7	Oct 2022	Oct 2023	+ 2.25% LIBOR + 1.75% to	515	5,755	431,056		403,685	_
Repo 1 Lender 10	Sep 2021 May	Sep 2023	2.25% LIBOR + 1.50% to			250,000		_	_
Repo 1 Lender 11	2021	May 2023	2.75% LIBOR +	200	0,425	164,840		160,480	_
Repo 1	Jun 2019	Jun 2020	2.75% LIBOR +	_		200,000		_	_
Lender 11 Repo 2	Sep 2019	Sep 2023	2.00% to 2.75% LIBOR +	355	5,451	500,000		270,690	_
Lender 12 Repo 1 Lender 13	Jun 2021	Jun 2024	2.10% to 2.45% LIBOR +	57,	322	250,000		43,500	_
Repo 1 Lender 7	(f)	(f)	1.50%	18,	407	200,000		14,824	_
Secured Financing	Feb 2021	Feb 2023	LIBOR + 2.25%	(g) 353	3,449	650,000	(h)	159,453	136,645

Lender 8							
Secured	Aug		LIBOR +				
Financing	2019	N/A	4.00%	_	_	_	
Conduit	Nov		LIBOR +				
Repo 2	2018	Nov 2019	2.25%	122,728	200,000	94,600	_
Conduit			LIBOR +				
Repo 3	Feb 2020	Feb 2021	2.10%	125,108	150,000	94,508	_
MBS Repo 1	(i)	(i)	N/A	_	_	_	
			LIBOR +				
			1.65% to				
MBS Repo 2	Sep 2020	N/A	2.25%	100,526	69,777	69,777	
			LIBOR +				
			1.32% to				
MBS Repo 3	(j)	(j)	1.85%	752,458	365,812	365,812	
			LIBOR +				
MBS Repo 4	(k)	N/A	1.70%	163,558	110,000	25,000	72,276
MBS Repo 5	Jun 2028	Dec 2028	4.14%	25,585	150,000	24,721	—
Investing and							
Servicing							
Segment	Dec 2018						
Property	to Jun						
Mortgages	2026	N/A	Various	244,184	218,019	203,165	
Ireland	May		EURIBOR				
Mortgage	2020	N/A	+ 1.69%	468,926	338,525	338,525	
	Nov						
Woodstar I	2025 to		3.72% to				
Mortgages	Oct 2026	N/A	3.97%	361,415	276,748	276,748	_
Woodstar I	Mar 2026						
Government	to	27/1	1.00% to	202.064	101 = 16	101 = 16	
Financing	Jun 2049	N/A	5.00%	302,061	131,746	131,746	_
XX 1 . II	Jan 2028		2.010/ 4				
Woodstar II	to	NT/A	3.81% to	505 070	417.660	417.660	
Mortgages	Apr 2028	N/A	3.85%	505,079	417,669	417,669	
Woodstar II	Jun 2030		1 0007 40				
Government	to	NT/A	1.00% to 3.19%	161 007	27.019	27.019	
Financing Medical	Apr 2052	N/A	5.19%	161,987	27,018	27,018	_
Office			LIBOR +				
Mortgages	Dec 2021	Dec 2023	2.50%	687,921	524,499	491,197	
Master Lease	Dec 2021	Dec 2023	4.36% to	067,921	324,499	491,197	
Mortgages	Oct 2027	N/A	4.38%	459,504	265,900	265,900	
Infrastructure	OCI 2027	IV/A	4.36 /6	439,304	203,900	203,900	
Lending							
Facility	Sep 2021	Sep 2022	Various	1,877,606	2,127,267	1,536,477	
Term Loan	Sep 2021	Sep 2022	LIBOR +	1,077,000	2,127,207	1,550,477	
A	Dec 2020	Dec 2021	2.25% (g)	918,342	300,000	300,000	
Revolving	200 2020	200 2021	2.25 /6 (8)	710,012	200,000	200,000	
Secured			LIBOR +				
Financing	Dec 2020	Dec 2021	2.25% (g)	_	100,000	_	95,398
FHLB	Feb 2021	N/A	Various	719,781	500,000	500,000	
				\$ 13,142,466	\$ 13,418,876	8,671,698	\$ 543,417

	Edgar Filling. STANWOOD FROI ENTER TROST, INC Form	10-Q
Unamortized net premiur Unamortized deferred financing	um	495
costs		(85,506) \$ 8,586,687
(a)	Subject to certain conditions as defined in the respective facility agreement.	\$ 0,500,007
	eved but undrawn capacity represents the total draw amount that has been approve assets that have been pledged as collateral, less the drawn amount.	ed by the lender related to
	ocated financing amount represents the maximum facility size less the total draw wed by the lender.	capacity that has been
Septem	ity date for borrowings collateralized by loans is September 2019 with an additionable 2021. Borrowings collateralized by loans existing at maturity may remain our matures, subject to certain specified conditions and not to exceed September 2021.	utstanding until such loan
(e) The ini conditi	nitial maximum facility size of \$600.0 million may be increased to \$900.0 million ions.	, subject to certain
2021. H	ty date for borrowings collateralized by loans is May 2020 with an additional ext Borrowings collateralized by loans existing at maturity may remain outstanding us, subject to certain specified conditions.	_

(g) Subject to borrower's option to choose alternative benchmark based rates pursuant to the terms of the credit

(h) The initial maximum facility size of \$300.0 million may be increased to \$650.0 million, subject to certain

(i) Facility carries a rolling 11-month term which may reset monthly with the lender's consent. This facility carries no

agreement.

conditions.

97

maximum facility size.

Table of Contents

- (j) Facility carries a rolling 12-month term which may reset monthly with the lender's consent. Current maturity is September 2019. This facility carries no maximum facility size. Amount herein reflects the outstanding balance as of September 30, 2018.
- (k) The date that is 270 days after the buyer delivers notice to seller, subject to a maximum date of May 2020.

As of September 30, 2018, Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. is our largest repurchase facility creditor through the Lender 1 Repo 1 facility and the MBS Repo 4 facility.

Refer to Note 9 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further disclosure regarding the terms of our secured financing arrangements.

Variance between Average and Quarter-End Credit Facility Borrowings Outstanding

The following table compares the average amount outstanding under our secured financing agreements during each quarter and the amount outstanding as of the end of each quarter, together with an explanation of significant variances (amounts in thousands):

	Quarter-End	Weighted-Average Balance During		Explanations for Significant
Quarter Ended	Balance	Quarter	Variance	Variances
December 31, 2017	5,813,447	5,885,681	(72,234)	N/A
March 31, 2018	5,596,955	5,573,668	23,287	N/A
June 30, 2018	6,263,085	5,813,312	449,773	(a)
September 30, 2018	8,671,698	6,918,063	1,753,635	(b)

- (a) The Commercial and Residential Lending Segment funded 63% of the second quarter's total loan fundings during June, which resulted in the Company drawing on its secured financing agreements near quarter end to finance the additional loan fundings.
- (b) The Infrastructure Lending Segment acquisition closed on September 19, 2018, which resulted in the funding of \$1.5 billion under the new Infrastructure Lending Facility.

Borrowings under Unsecured Senior Notes

During the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the weighted average effective borrowing rate on our unsecured senior notes was 4.9% and 5.6%, respectively. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, the weighted average effective borrowing rate on our unsecured senior notes was 5.0% and 5.6%, respectively. The effective borrowing rate includes the effects of underwriter purchase discount and the adjustment for the conversion option on the convertible notes, the initial value of which reduced the balance of the notes.

Refer to Note 10 of our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further disclosure regarding the terms of our unsecured senior notes.

Table of Contents

Scheduled Principal Repayments on Investments and Overhang on Financing Facilities

The following scheduled and/or projected principal repayments on our investments were based upon the amounts outstanding and contractual terms of the financing facilities in effect as of September 30, 2018 (amounts in thousands):

	Scheduled Principal Repayments on Loans and HTM Securities	Scheduled/Projected Principal Repayments on RMBS and CMBS	Projected/Required Repayments of Financing	Scheduled Principal Inflows Net of Financing Outflows
Fourth Quarter 2018	\$ 967,772	\$ 15,942	\$ (228,134)	\$ 755,580
First Quarter 2019	453,350	40,282	(148,535)	345,097
Second Quarter				
2019	628,533	22,871	(53,644)	597,760
Third Quarter 2019	296,955	14,443	(567,135)	(255,737)
Total	\$ 2,346,610	\$ 93,538	\$ (997,448)	\$ 1,442,700

In the normal course of business, the Company is in discussions with its lenders to extend or amend any financing facilities which contain near term expirations.

Issuances of Equity Securities

We may raise funds through capital market transactions by issuing capital stock. There can be no assurance, however, that we will be able to access the capital markets at any particular time or on any particular terms. We have authorized 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock and 500,000,000 shares of common stock. At September 30, 2018, we had 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock available for issuance and 225,877,745 shares of common stock available for issuance.

Other Potential Sources of Financing

In the future, we may also use other sources of financing to fund the acquisition of our target assets, including other secured as well as unsecured forms of borrowing and sale of certain investment securities which no longer meet our return requirements.

Repurchases of Equity Securities and Convertible Senior Notes

In September 2014, our board of directors authorized and announced the repurchase of up to \$250.0 million of our outstanding common stock over a period of one year. Subsequent amendments to the repurchase program approved by our board of directors in December 2014, June 2015, January 2016 and February 2017 resulted in the program being (i) amended to increase maximum repurchases to \$500.0 million, (ii) expanded to allow for the repurchase of our outstanding convertible senior notes under the program and (iii) extended through January 2019. Purchases made pursuant to the program are made in either the open market or in privately negotiated transactions from time to time as permitted by federal securities laws and other legal requirements. The timing, manner, price and amount of any repurchases are discretionary and will be subject to economic and market conditions, stock price, applicable legal requirements and other factors. The program may be suspended or discontinued at any time. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, we repurchased \$12.1 million of common stock and no convertible senior notes under the repurchase program. As of September 30, 2018, we have \$250.1 million of remaining capacity to repurchase common stock and/or convertible senior notes under the repurchase program.

Table of Contents

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have relationships with unconsolidated entities and financial partnerships, such as entities often referred to as VIEs. Our maximum risk of loss associated with our involvement in VIEs is limited to the carrying value of our investment in the entity and any unfunded capital commitments. Refer to Note 14 of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further discussion.

Dividends

We intend to continue to make regular quarterly distributions to holders of our common stock. U.S. federal income tax law generally requires that a REIT distribute annually at least 90% of its REIT taxable income, without regard to the deduction for dividends paid and excluding net capital gains, and that it pay tax at regular corporate rates to the extent that it annually distributes less than 100% of its net taxable income. We intend to continue to pay regular quarterly dividends to our stockholders in an amount approximating our net taxable income, if and to the extent authorized by our board of directors. Before we pay any dividend, whether for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise, we must first meet both our operating and debt service requirements. If our cash available for distribution is less than our net taxable income, we could be required to sell assets or borrow funds to make cash distributions or we may make a portion of the required distribution in the form of a taxable stock distribution or distribution of debt securities. Refer to our Form 10-K for a detailed dividend history.

The Company's board of directors declared the following dividends during the nine months ended September 30, 2018:

Declare Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount	Frequency
8/8/18	9/28/18	10/15/18	\$ 0.48	Quarterly
5/4/18	6/29/18	7/13/18	\$ 0.48	Quarterly
2/28/18	3/30/18	4/13/18	\$ 0.48	Quarterly

On November 9, 2018, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.48 per share for the fourth quarter of 2018, which is payable on January 15, 2019 to common stockholders of record as of December 31, 2018.

Leverage Policies

Our strategies with regards to use of leverage have not changed significantly since December 31, 2017. Refer to our Form 10-K for a description of our strategies regarding use of leverage.

Table of Contents

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

Contractual obligations as of September 30, 2018 are as follows (amounts in thousands):

		Less than			More than
	Total	1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	5 years
Secured financings (a)	\$ 8,671,698	\$ 506,023	\$ 2,128,389	\$ 2,617,142	\$ 3,420,144
Unsecured senior notes	2,055,908	105,908	500,000	950,000	500,000
Secured borrowings on					
transferred loans (b)	74,692	_	74,692		_
Loan funding commitments (c)	1,580,028	871,405	645,029	63,594	_
Infrastructure Lending Segment					
commitments (d)	454,420	418,437	35,983		_
Loan purchase commitments					
(e)	25,000	25,000			_
Future lease commitments	29,309	6,781	10,222	649	11,657
Total	\$ 12,891,055	\$ 1,933,554	\$ 3,394,315	\$ 3,631,385	\$ 3,931,801

- (a) Represents the contractual maturity of the respective credit facility, inclusive of available extension options. If investments that have been pledged as collateral repay earlier than the contractual maturity of the debt, the related portion of the debt would likewise require earlier repayment.
- (b) These amounts relate to financial asset sales that were required to be accounted for as secured borrowings. As a result, the assets we sold remain on our consolidated balance sheet for financial reporting purposes. Such assets are expected to provide match funding for these liabilities.
- (c) Excludes \$242.0 million of loan funding commitments in which management projects the Company will not be obligated to fund in the future due to repayments made by the borrower earlier than, or in excess of, expectations.
- (d) Represents contractual commitments related to \$199.5 million of delayed draw term commitments and \$254.9 million of revolvers and LCs.
- (e) Represents the Company's contractual commitments to purchase residential mortgage loans from a third party residential mortgage originator.

The table above does not include interest payable, amounts due under our management agreement, amounts due under our derivative agreements or amounts due under guarantees as those contracts do not have fixed and determinable payments.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Refer to the section of our Form 10-K entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Critical Accounting Estimates" for a full discussion of our critical accounting estimates. Our critical accounting estimates have not materially changed since December 31, 2017.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We seek to manage our risks related to the credit quality of our assets, interest rates, liquidity, prepayment speeds and market value while, at the same time, seeking to provide an opportunity to stockholders to realize attractive risk-adjusted returns through ownership of our capital stock. While we do not seek to avoid risk completely, we believe the risk can be quantified from historical experience and seek to actively manage that risk, to earn sufficient compensation to justify taking those risks and to maintain capital levels consistent with the risks we undertake. Our strategies for managing risk and our exposure to such risks have not changed materially since December 31, 2017. Refer to our Form 10-K, Item 7A for further discussion.

Table of Contents

Credit Risk

Our loans and investments are subject to credit risk. The performance and value of our loans and investments depend upon the owners' ability to operate the properties that serve as our collateral so that they produce cash flows adequate to pay interest and principal due to us. To monitor this risk, our Manager's asset management team reviews our investment portfolios and is in regular contact with our borrowers, monitoring performance of the collateral and enforcing our rights as necessary.

We seek to further manage credit risk associated with our Investing and Servicing Segment loans held-for-sale through the purchase of credit index instruments. The following table presents our credit index instruments as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

		Aggregate	
		Notional	
	Face Value of	Value of	Number of
	Loans	Credit Index	
	Held-for-Sale	Instruments	Credit Index Instruments
September 30, 2018	\$ 288,270	\$ 74,000	9
December 31, 2017	\$ 132,393	\$ 49,000	8

Capital Market Risk

We are exposed to risks related to the equity capital markets, and our related ability to raise capital through the issuance of our common stock or other equity instruments. We are also exposed to risks related to the debt capital markets, and our related ability to finance our business through borrowings under repurchase obligations or other debt instruments. As a REIT, we are required to distribute a significant portion of our taxable income annually, which constrains our ability to accumulate operating cash flow and therefore requires us to utilize debt or equity capital to finance our business. We seek to mitigate these risks by monitoring the debt and equity capital markets to inform our decisions on the amount, timing, and terms of capital we raise.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors, including fiscal and monetary policies and domestic and international economic and political considerations, as well as other factors beyond our control. We are subject to interest rate risk in connection with our investments and the related financing obligations. In general, we seek to

match the interest rate characteristics of our investments with the interest rate characteristics of any related financing obligations such as repurchase agreements, bank credit facilities, term loans, revolving facilities and securitizations. In instances where the interest rate characteristics of an investment and the related financing obligation are not matched, we mitigate such interest rate risk through the utilization of interest rate derivatives of the same duration. The following table presents financial instruments where we have utilized interest rate derivatives to hedge interest rate risk and the related interest rate derivatives as of September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

		Αş	ggregate Notional	
	Face Value of	Va	alue of Interest	Number of Interest
	Hedged			
	Instruments	Ra	ate Derivatives	Rate Derivatives
Instrument hedged as of September 30, 2018				
Loans held-for-sale	\$ 588,270	\$	548,000	38
RMBS, available-for-sale	333,107		109,000	3
Secured financing agreements	1,043,474		1,053,903	17
Unsecured senior notes	1,000,000		970,000	2
	\$ 2,964,851	\$	2,680,903	60
Instrument hedged as of December 31, 2017				
Loans held-for-sale	\$ 232,393	\$	213,600	16
RMBS, available-for-sale	366,711		69,000	2
Secured financing agreements	1,051,458		1,009,180	16
Unsecured senior notes	500,000		470,000	1
	\$ 2,150,562	\$	1,761,780	35

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes the estimated annual change in net investment income for our LIBOR-based investments and our LIBOR-based debt assuming increases or decreases in LIBOR and adjusted for the effects of our interest rate hedging activities (amounts in thousands, except per share data):

	Variable-rate investments and indebtedness	3.0%	2.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Income (Expense) Subject to Interest Rate Sensitivity	(1)	Increase	Increase	Increase	Decrease (2)
Investment income from variable-rate investments	\$ 8,962,579	\$ 263,619	\$ 175,590	\$ 87,560	\$ (76,348)
Interest expense from variable-rate debt, net of					
interest rate derivatives	(6,606,040)	(204,497)	(138,239)	(70,531)	70,894
Net investment income from variable rate instruments	\$ 2,356,539	\$ 59,122	\$ 37,351	\$ 17,029	\$ (5,454)
Impact per diluted shares outstanding		\$ 0.21	\$ 0.13	\$ 0.06	\$ (0.02)

- (1) Includes the notional value of interest rate derivatives.
- (2) Assumes LIBOR does not go below 0%.

Foreign Currency Risk

We intend to hedge our currency exposures in a prudent manner. However, our currency hedging strategies may not eliminate all of our currency risk due to, among other things, uncertainties in the timing and/or amount of payments received on the related investments, and/or unequal, inaccurate, or unavailable hedges to perfectly offset changes in future exchange rates. Additionally, we may be required under certain circumstances to collateralize our currency hedges for the benefit of the hedge counterparty, which could adversely affect our liquidity.

Consistent with our strategy of hedging foreign currency exposure on certain investments, we typically enter into a series of forwards to fix the U.S. dollar amount of foreign currency denominated cash flows (interest income, rental income and principal payments) we expect to receive from our foreign currency denominated investments. Accordingly, the notional values and expiration dates of our foreign currency hedges approximate the amounts and timing of future payments we expect to receive on the related investments.

Table of Contents

The following table represents our current currency hedge exposure as it relates to our investments denominated in foreign currencies, along with the aggregate notional amount of the hedges in place (amounts in thousands except for number of contracts, using the September 30, 2018 GBP closing rate of 1.3028, Euro ("EUR") closing rate of 1.1610, Canadian Dollar ("CAD") closing rate of 0.7749, and Australian Dollar ("AUD") closing rate of 0.7228.

			Number of		Αg	ggregate	
Carrying Value of		Foreign Exchange		Notional Value			
Ne	et Investment	Local Currency	Contracts		of	Hedges Applied	Expiration Range of Contracts
\$	65,207	GBP	54		\$	66,271	October 2018 – June 2019
	30,760	EUR	9			38,626	November 2018 – March 2022
	18,889	EUR	16			32,669	November 2018 – August 2022
	36,915	GBP	7			63,685	November 2018 – July 2020
	43,198	GBP	2			51,725	April 2021
	253	GBP	2			775	October 2018 – March 2019
	3,567	AUD	5			6,639	October 2018 – October 2019
	4,765	CAD	17			7,872	October 2018 – October 2022
	13,222	EUR	11			20,915	October 2018 – October 2022
	14,256	GBP	18			22,866	October 2018 – October 2022
	187,828	EUR	21	(1)		250,286	December 2018 – June 2020
							December 2018 – December
	28,257	GBP	13			37,849	2021
							November 2018 – November
	56,266	GBP	52			81,292	2021
	13,098	GBP	3			12,295	December 2018 – April 2019
\$	516,481		230		\$	693,765	•

⁽¹⁾ These foreign exchange contracts hedge our EUR currency exposure created by our acquisition of the Ireland Portfolio.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures.

Disclosure Controls and Procedures. We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

As of the end of the period covered by this report, we conducted an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based on that evaluation, our

Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this report.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. No change in internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act) occurred during the quarter ended September 30, 2018 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Table of Contents

PART II—OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings.

Currently, no material legal proceedings are pending or, to our knowledge, threatened or contemplated against us, that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position or results of operations.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Except as set forth below, there have been no material changes to the risk factors previously disclosed in our Form 10-K.

Risks Related to Our Investments

We may not realize all of the anticipated benefits of our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment or such benefits may take longer to realize than expected.

The success of our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment depends, in part, on our ability to realize the anticipated benefits from successfully integrating the Infrastructure Lending Segment with our company. The combination of this business with ours is a complex, costly and time-consuming process. As a result, we are required to devote significant management attention and resources to integrating the Infrastructure Lending Segment with the rest of our company. The integration process may disrupt our business and, if implemented ineffectively, could preclude us from realizing all of the potential benefits we expect to realize with respect to the acquisition. Our failure to meet the challenges involved in the integration could cause an interruption of, or a loss of momentum in, our business and could harm our results of operations. In addition, the integration may result in material unanticipated problems, expenses, liabilities, loss of business relationships and diversion of management's attention, and may cause our stock price to decline. The difficulties relating to the integration process include, among others:

- · managing a new area of business;
 - the potential diversion of management focus and resources from other strategic opportunities and from operational matters and potential disruption associated with the acquisition;
 - · maintaining employee morale and retaining key management and other employees;

- · integrating two unique business cultures;
- the possibility of faulty assumptions underlying expectations regarding the integration process;
- · consolidating corporate and administrative infrastructures;
- · coordinating geographically separate organizations;
- · unanticipated issues in integrating information technology, communications and other systems;
- · unanticipated changes in applicable laws and regulations;
- · managing tax costs or inefficiencies associated with the integration process; and
- · suffering losses if we do not experience the anticipated benefits of the transaction.

The credit agreement entered into in connection with our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment contains various covenants that impose restrictions on certain of our subsidiaries that may affect our ability to operate our businesses.

The credit agreement entered into by certain of our subsidiaries in connection with our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment, which is referred to herein as the Infrastructure Lending Credit Agreement, imposes various affirmative and negative covenants that, subject to certain exceptions, restrict the ability of such subsidiaries to, among other things, incur debt, have liens on their property, and/or merge or consolidate with any other person or sell or

Table of Contents

convey certain of their assets to any one person, engage in certain transactions with affiliates and change the nature of their business. In addition, the Infrastructure Lending Credit Agreement also requires such subsidiaries to maintain a certain loan-to-value ratio. The ability of such impacted subsidiaries to comply with these provisions may be affected by events beyond our control. Failure to comply with these covenants could result in an event of default, which, if not cured or waived, could accelerate such subsidiaries' repayment obligations and could result in a default and acceleration under other agreements of ours and our other subsidiaries containing cross-default provisions. Under these circumstances, we and our subsidiaries might not have sufficient funds or other resources to satisfy all of our and our subsidiaries' obligations.

For our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment to be successful, we must retain and motivate key employees, and failure to do so could seriously harm us. In addition, the success of our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment depends, in part, on our ability to leverage the capabilities of Starwood Energy Group.

The success of our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment largely depends on the skills, experience, industry contacts and continued efforts of management and other key personnel. As a result, for our recent acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment to be successful, we must retain and motivate executives and other key employees. Employees from the Infrastructure Lending Segment may experience uncertainty about their future roles with us until or after strategies relating to the Infrastructure Lending Segment are executed. In addition, the marketplace for infrastructure debt professionals is highly competitive and other infrastructure debt providers may seek to recruit our executives and other key employees. These circumstances may adversely affect our ability to retain executives of the Infrastructure Lending Segment and other key personnel. We also must continue to motivate employees and keep them focused on our strategies and goals, which effort may be adversely affected as a result of the uncertainty and difficulties with integrating the Infrastructure Lending Segment with the rest of our company. If we are unable to retain executives and other key employees, the roles and responsibilities of such executive officers and employees will need to be filled either by existing or new officers and employees, which may require us to devote time and resources to identifying, hiring and integrating replacements for the departed executives and employees that could otherwise be used to integrate the Infrastructure Lending Segment with the rest of our company or otherwise pursue business opportunities. Moreover, because the marketplace for infrastructure debt professionals is highly competitive, there can be no assurance that we would be able to replace departing employees on a timely basis or at all without incurring significant expense.

In addition, we intend to leverage the existing capabilities of Starwood Energy Group, an affiliate of our Manager, with respect to our existing and future infrastructure debt investments, and our success depends, in part, on our ability to do so. Starwood Energy Group has no obligation to provide any services to us, and so our ability to access Starwood Energy Group's existing capabilities is dependent on our ongoing relationship with our Manager and Starwood Capital Group. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Relationship with Our Manager" in our Form 10-K. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that we will continue to have access to Starwood Energy Group and its officers and key personnel.

Tax Considerations Relating to our Recent Acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment.

The Infrastructure Lending Segment was acquired by, and is held in, one or more domestic or foreign subsidiaries in order to facilitate our financing of the acquisition of that portfolio and aid in the maintenance of our status as a REIT under the Code. The domestic subsidiary that initially acquired a significant portion of the pre-existing investment portfolio of the Infrastructure Lending Segment is disregarded as to our company for U.S. federal income tax purposes and we have elected to have other foreign and domestic subsidiaries that hold or will hold a portion of the pre-existing portfolio each treated as a taxable REIT subsidiary. With respect to newly originated infrastructure loans, we will hold such loans either in a subsidiary that is disregarded as to our company for U.S. federal income tax purposes or in foreign or domestic taxable REIT subsidiaries. See "Item 1A. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Taxation as a REIT—Even if we remain qualified as a REIT, we may face other tax liabilities that reduce our cash flow" in the Form 10-K.

In addition, certain interest payments to any such domestic or foreign subsidiary made by the underlying borrowers with respect to the infrastructure loans may be subject to withholding taxes, which would reduce the net proceeds from such payments that are received by us.

Table of Contents

We are subject to the risks of investing in project finance.

With the completion of our acquisition of the Infrastructure Lending Segment, we are subject to the risks of investing in project finance. Infrastructure loans are subject to the risk of default, foreclosure and loss, and the risk of loss may be greater than similar risks associated with loans made on other types of assets. The loan structure for project finance relies primarily on the underlying project's cash flows for repayment, with the project's assets, rights and interests, together with the equity in the project company, typically pledged as collateral. Accordingly, the ability of the project company to repay a project finance loan is dependent upon the successful development, construction and/or operation of such project rather than upon the existence of independent income or assets of the project company. Moreover, the loans are typically non-recourse or limited recourse to the project sponsor, and the project company, as a special purpose entity, typically has no assets other than the project. Accordingly, if the project's cash flows are reduced or are otherwise less than projected, the project company's ability to repay the loan will likely be impaired. The Infrastructure Lending Segment has made and will continue to make certain estimates regarding project cash flows during the underwriting of its investments. These estimates may not prove accurate, as actual results may vary from estimates. A project's cash flows can be adversely affected by, among other things:

- · if the project involves new construction,
- § cost overruns,
- § delays in completion,
- § availability of land, building materials, energy, raw materials and transportation,
- § availability of work force, management personnel and reliable contractors, and
- § natural disasters (fire, drought, flood, earthquake) and war, civil unrest and strikes affecting contractors, suppliers or markets;
- · shortfalls in expected capacity, output or efficiency;
 - the terms of the power purchase or other offtake agreements used in the project;
- · the creditworthiness of the project company and the project sponsor;
- · competition;
- · volatility in commodity prices;
- technology deployed, and the failure or degradation of equipment;
- · fluctuations in exchange rates or interest rates, and inflation;
- · operation and maintenance costs;
- · sufficiency of gas and electric transmission capabilities;
- · licensing and permit requirements;
- · increased environmental or other applicable regulations; and
- · changes in national, international, regional, state or local economic conditions, laws and regulations.

In the event of any default under a project finance loan, we bear the risk of loss of principal to the extent of any deficiency between the value of the collateral, if any, and the principal and accrued interest of the loan, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In the event of the bankruptcy of a project company, our investment will be deemed to be subject to the avoidance powers of the bankruptcy trustee or debtor-in-possession and our contractual rights may be unenforceable under state or other applicable law. Foreclosure proceedings against a project can be an expensive and lengthy process, which could have a substantial negative effect on our anticipated return on the foreclosed investment.

Table of Contents

The portfolio of our recently acquired Infrastructure Lending Segment is concentrated in the power industry, which subjects the portfolio to more risks than if the investments were more diversified.

Many of the investments in the portfolio of our recently acquired Infrastructure Lending Segment as of September 30, 2018 are focused in the power industry, including thermal power and renewable power, and approximately 62% as of September 30, 2018 relate to projects in the thermal power subsector. In addition, one of the loans in the portfolio as of September 30, 2018, which is in the renewables sector, represents more than 10% of the total commitments of the portfolio. If there is a downturn in the U.S. or global power industry generally, or in the thermal power, renewable power or other applicable power subsector specifically, the applicable infrastructure investments may default or not perform in accordance with expectations. In addition to the factors described above under "We are subject to the risks of investing in project finance", the power industry and its subsectors can be adversely affected by, among other factors:

- · market pricing for electricity;
- · change in creditworthiness of the offtaker;
- · unforseen capital expenditures;
- · government regulation and policy change; and
- · world and regional events, politics and economic conditions.

In addition to investments focused in the power industry, our portfolio also contains investments related to projects in the midstream / downstream oil and gas industry and, to a lesser extent, the upstream oil and gas industry, which also subjects us to certain risks inherent in the oil and gas industry.

Loans to power projects or oil and gas projects may be adversely affected if production from the projects declines. Such declines may be caused by various factors, including, as applicable, decreased access to capital or loss of economic incentive to complete a project, depletion of resources, catastrophic events affecting production, labor difficulties, political events, environmental proceedings, increased regulations, equipment failures and unexpected maintenance problems, failure to obtain necessary permits, unscheduled outages, unanticipated expenses, inability to successfully carry out new construction or acquisitions, import or export supply and demand disruptions, or increased competition from alternative energy sources.

The default of one or more of the infrastructure loans to the power industry as a result of a downturn within the power industry generally, or within the thermal, renewable or other subsectors within the power industry specifically, or of one of the loans to the oil and gas industry as a result of a downturn in that industry, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may have difficulty meeting our obligations on the unfunded commitments of the infrastructure loans, which could have a material adverse effect on us.

As of September 30, 2018, the loans in the portfolio of our recently acquired Infrastructure Lending Segment had total commitments of approximately \$2.4 billion, including approximately \$454.4 million of unfunded commitments. Under certain circumstances, we may find it difficult to meet our remaining funding obligations with the existing infrastructure loans, or with respect to future infrastructure loans, from our ordinary operations. In such situations, in order to meet our then-existing funding obligations, we may be required to: (i) sell assets in adverse market conditions; (ii) borrow on unfavorable terms; or (iii) fund the infrastructure loans with amounts that would otherwise be invested in future acquisitions, capital expenditures or repayment of debt. These alternatives could increase our costs or reduce our equity. Thus, compliance with the funding obligations with respect to the infrastructure loans may hinder our ability to grow, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In the event that we are unable to meet our funding obligations with respect to one or more infrastructure loans, we would be in breach of such loan(s), which could damage our reputation and could result in a lawsuit being brought by the project company or others, which could result in substantial costs and divert our attention and resources.

Table of Contents

The power industry is subject to extensive regulation, which could adversely impact the business and financial performance of the projects to which our infrastructure loans relate.

The projects to which our infrastructure loans relate, which are focused in the power industry, are subject to significant and extensive federal, international, state and local governmental regulation, including how facilities are constructed, maintained and operated, environmental and safety controls, and the prices they may charge for the products and services they provide. Various governmental authorities have the power to enforce compliance with these regulations and the permits issued under them, and violators are subject to administrative, civil and criminal penalties, including civil fines, injunctions or both. Stricter laws, regulations or enforcement policies could be enacted in the future that likely would increase compliance costs, which could adversely affect the business and financial performance of the projects. Any of the foregoing could result in a default on one or more of our investments, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We generally are not able to control the projects underlying our infrastructure loans.

Although the covenants in the financing documentation relating to the infrastructure loans generally restrict certain actions that may be taken by project companies (including restrictions on making equity distributions and incurring additional indebtedness), we generally are not able to control the projects underlying our infrastructure loans. As a result, we are subject to the risk that the project company may make business decisions with which we disagree or that the project company may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests.

Operation of a project underlying an infrastructure loan involves significant risks and hazards that may impair the project company's ability to repay the loan, resulting in its default, which could have a material adverse effect on us.

The ongoing operation of a project underlying any of our infrastructure loans involves risks that include, as applicable, the breakdown or failure of equipment or processes or performance below expected levels of output or efficiency due to wear and tear, latent defect, design error or operator error or force majeure events, among other things. In addition to natural risks such as earthquake, flood, drought, lightning, wildfire, hurricane and wind, other hazards, such as fire, explosion, structural collapse and machinery failure, acts of terrorism or related acts of war, hostile cyber intrusions or other catastrophic events are inherent risks in the operation of a project. These and other hazards can cause significant personal injury or loss of life, severe damage to and destruction of property, plant and equipment and contamination of, or damage to, the environment and suspension of operations. Operation of a project also involves risks that the operator will be unable to transport its product to its customers in an efficient manner due to a lack of transmission capacity. Unplanned outages of a project, including extensions of scheduled outages due to mechanical failures or other problems, occur from time to time. Unplanned outages typically increase operation and maintenance expenses and may reduce revenues. While a project typically maintains insurance, obtains warranties from vendors and obligates contractors to meet certain performance levels, the proceeds of such insurance, warranties or performance guarantees may not cover the lost revenues, increased expenses or liquidated damages payments should the project experience equipment breakdown or non-performance by contractors or vendors. A project's inability to operate its

assets efficiently, manage capital expenditures and costs and generate earnings and cash flow could have a material adverse effect on the project company's ability to repay the loan, which could result in its default. A default on one or more of the infrastructure loans could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Table of Contents Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds. There were no unregistered sales of securities during the three months ended September 30, 2018. Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities There were no purchases of common stock during the three months ended September 30, 2018. Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities. None. Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures. Not applicable. Item 5. Other Information.

None.

Table of Contents

Item 6. Exhibits.

(a)Index to Exhibits

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

Exhibit No.	Description
2.1	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated August 7, 2018, between Starwood Property Trust, Inc., as buyer, and GE Capital Global Holdings, LLC, as seller
10.1	Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated February 28, 2018, between Starwood Property Mortgage Sub-10, LLC and Starwood Property Mortgage Sub-10-A, LLC, as borrowers, and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent, and Amendment No. 1, dated August 1, 2018, to the Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement between Starwood Property Mortgage Sub-10, LLC and Starwood Property Mortgage Sub-10-A, LLC, as borrowers, and Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent*
10.2	Credit Agreement, dated September 19, 2018, by and among SPT Infrastructure Finance Sub-1, LLC, SPT Infrastructure Finance Sub-2, Ltd. and SPT Infrastructure Finance Sub-3, LLC, as borrowers and MUFG Bank, Ltd., as administrative agent*
31.1	Certification pursuant to Section 302(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
31.2	Certification pursuant to Section 302(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.1	Certification pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.2	Certification pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

*Confidential portions of this exhibit have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to a request for confidential treatment.

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

STARWOOD PROPERTY TRUST, INC.

Date: November 9, 2018 By: /s/ BARRY S. STERNLICHT

Barry S. Sternlicht Chief Executive Officer Principal Executive Officer

Date: November 9, 2018 By: /s/ RINA PANIRY

Rina Paniry

Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, Chief Accounting Officer and Principal Financial

Officer